C
L52H
1878-9

REGISTER

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY,

FOR THE YEAR 1878-~~79~~ 82

TUITION FREE.

SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.
1879.

Learning and Labor.
LIBRARY
OF THE
University of Illinois.
CLASS. BOOK. VOLUME.
C L52H 1878-82
Accession No.

35-6
62
307
P43

REGISTER

OF THE

TRUSTEES, OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY,

SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PENN'A,

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79,

WITH THE PLAN OF ORGANIZATION AND COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

TUITION FREE.

FOUNDED BY ASA PACKER.

BETHLEHEM, PA.:
D. J. GODSHALK & CO., PRINTERS.
1879.

CALENDAR.

1878-79.

1878.		
Sept. 4.	First Term begins	Wednesday.
Nov. 28.	Thanksgiving Day	Thursday.
Dec. 21.	First Term ends	Saturday.
1879.		
Jan. 11.	Second Term begins	Saturday.
Feb. 22.	Washington's Birthday	Saturday.
Feb. 26.	Ash Wednesday	
April 10.	Easter Holidays begin	Thursday.
April 14.	Easter Holidays end	Monday.
June 6.	Annual Examination begins	Friday.
June 13-14.	Examinations for Admission	Friday and Saturday.
June 15.	University Sermon	Sunday.
June 18.	Reading of Theses	Wednesday.
June 19.	University Day	Thursday.

1879-80.

1879.		
Sept. 1-2.	Examinations for Admission	Monday and Tuesday.
Sept. 3.	First Term begins	Wednesday.
Nov. 25.	Thanksgiving Day	Thursday.
Dec. 22.	First Term ends	Monday.
1880.		
Jan. 12.	Second Term begins	Monday.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

THE RIGHT REV. M. A. DeWOLFE HOWE, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, President of the Board.
THE HON. ASA PACKER, Mauch Chunk.
THE RIGHT REV. W. B. STEVENS, D.D., LL.D., Philadelphia.
THE HON. J. W. MAYNARD, Williamsport.
ROBERT H. SAYRE, Esq., South Bethlehem.
WILLIAM H. SAYRE, Esq., South Bethlehem.
ROBERT A. PACKER, Esq., Sayre.
G. B. LINDERMAN, M. D., South Bethlehem.
JOHN FRITZ, Esq., Bethlehem.
HARRY E. PACKER, Esq., Mauch Chunk.
H. S. GOODWIN, Esq., South Bethlehem.
ECKLEY B. COXE, Esq., Drifton.
CHARLES BRODHEAD, Esq., Bethlehem.
ELISHA P. WILBUR, Esq., South Bethlehem.
HARRY INGERSOLL, Esq., Philadelphia.
GEORGE W. CHILDS, Esq., Philadelphia.
THE REV. LEIGHTON COLEMAN, S. T. D., Toledo, Ohio.
THE REV. CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, South Bethlehem.
FRANKLIN B. GOWEN, Esq., Philadelphia.
ROBERT A. LAMBERTON, Esq., Harrisburg.
W. L. CONYNGHAM, Esq., Wilkesbarre.
CHARLES O. SKEER, Esq., Mauch Chunk.
JAMES I. BLAKSLEE, Esq., Mauch Chunk.
MICHAEL SCHALL, Esq., York.
THE REV. MARCUS A. TOLMAN, Mauch Chunk.
THE HON. ROBERT KLOTZ, Mauch Chunk.
HENRY GREEN, Esq., Easton.
J. T. STOCKETT, Esq., Mauch Chunk.

ANNUAL TRUSTEES REPRESENTING THE ALUMNI.

HENRY B. REED, B.A., M.D., Philadelphia, Class of 1870.
HENRY S. DRINKER, E.M., Philadelphia, Class of 1871.
R. B. YATES, C.E., Rochester, N. Y., Class of 1870.
F. L. CLERC, C.E., Bethlehem, Class of 1871.

65349

E. P. WILBUR, Esq.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY.

REV. JOHN M. LEAVITT, D.D., President, *Professor of Psychology and Christian Evidences.*

HENRY COPPÉE, LL.D., *Professor of English Literature, International and Constitutional Law, and the Philosophy of History.*

WILLIAM H. CHANDLER, Ph.D., F.C.S., *Professor of Chemistry and Director of University Library.*

BENJAMIN W. FRAZIER, A.M., *Professor of Mining and Metallurgy.*

H. W. HARDING, A.M., *Professor of Physics and Mechanics.*

JAMES P. KIMBALL, Ph.D., F.G.S. *Professor of Geology.*

C. L. DOOLITTLE, C.E., *Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.*

W. A. LAMBERTON, A.M., *Professor of Greek and Latin.*

MANSFIELD MERRIMAN, C.E., Ph.D., *Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering.*

INSTRUCTORS.

S. RINGER, Esq., *Instructor in French and German.*

SPENCER V. RICE, C.E., *Instructor in Graphics and Field Work.*

E. H. S. BAILEY, Ph.B., *Instructor in Chemistry.*

D. E. PIERCE, Ph.B., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering.*

A. E. MEAKER, C.E., *Instructor in Mathematics.*

A. W. STERNER, Esq., *Director's Clerk.*

The Lehigh University.

ORIGIN.

The Hon. Asa Packer of Mauch Chunk, during the year 1865, appropriated the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars, to which he has since added one hundred and fifteen acres of land in South Bethlehem, to establish an educational institution in the rich and beautiful Valley of the Lehigh. From this foundation rose The Lehigh University.

DESIGN.

The original object of Judge Packer was to afford the young men of the Valley a complete technical education for those professions which had developed the peculiar resources of the surrounding region. Instruction was to be liberally provided in Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineering; Chemistry, Metallurgy and Construction, and in all needful collateral studies. French and German were made important elements in the collegiate course. A School of General Literature was a part of the original plan, together with tuition in the ancient Classics, while the Institution was freely opened to pupils from every part of the country and the world.

It is proposed, as soon as practicable, to establish various other technical professorships, and at the same time to develop and enlarge the Classical Department, and to have all the appointments of a complete University.

FREE TUITION.

It will be observed that all these educational facilities are provided without charge. Through the generosity of the Founder, the Trustees were enabled, in 1871, to declare tuition FREE in all branches and classes. The Lehigh University is open to young men of suitable talents and training from every part of our own land and of the world. We specially call to this fact the attention of the pupils of our public schools and of the graduates of classical institutions. Thus is offered, *without charge*, every facility for mastering the professions of the Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineer, and of the Metallurgist and Analytical Chemist. In the Classical and Scientific departments of the School of General Literature instruction is given to those who wish to become Lawyers, Clergymen, Physicians, Editors, or Merchants.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Prayers are attended in the Chapel every morning, and all the students are required to be present.

Divine Service is held on every Sunday morning, according to the forms of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Chapel of the University. Attendance at this service is required of every student, except in case of those connected with other religious bodies, to whom the President will grant permission at the beginning of each term (if requested by the parent or guardian, or by the student himself if he be 21 years of age) to attend during that term the place of worship of the body with which he is connected, where attendance on Sunday morning will in such cases be required.

SITE.

Nothing is wanting in the situation of the Institution. The salubrity of the climate and the beauty of the scenery cannot be surpassed. Situated in a region famous for its vast railway and manufacturing enterprises, near some of the richest iron and coal mines in our land, accessible to the great mechanical works of New York and Philadelphia, the students have rare facilities for confirming the teachings of the recitation room by the observation of the eye.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The University Buildings are about a half-mile from the depot, at the junction of the Lehigh Valley and North Pennsylvania Railroads, thus affording communication with all sections of the country. New York is about ninety, and Philadelphia fifty-four miles distant.

BUILDINGS.

Packer Hall, named after the Founder, stands seven hundred feet back of Packer Avenue, at the base of the Lehigh Mountain. Built of handsome stone, it presents to the north a noble and imposing front. At the western extremity is a belfry tower containing the President's Room and the Archive Room. The eastern end is a large advanced wing in which are Lecture and Recitation Rooms, and also a thoroughly equipped Chemical Laboratory. The central portion, eighty feet long, contains the Chapel, Drawing Room and Cabinets. To the east of Packer Hall stands the University Library, erected by the Founder in memory of Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman his daughter. To the west, within the grounds, are the houses of the President and Professors, comporting architecturally with Packer Hall. Towards the northeastern extremity stand Christmas Hall and Saucon Hall, commodious brick edifices, containing students' rooms, heated by steam and lighted by gas, and a mess hall. At the southwestern extremity stands the Sayre Observatory, the gift of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., of South Bethlehem, containing an Equatorial and Zenith Telescope, Transit Instruments and Astronomical Clock.

EXPENSES.

As before stated, tuition is FREE in all branches and classes. Books, materials, paper, pencils, chemical materials used in the analytical laboratory, and instruments, are furnished by the student.

Rooms and board are provided in the University buildings, under the following rules:

1. The amount of room-rent, board, &c., for each term, must be paid in advance to the Treasurer of the Executive Committee, who will furnish the student with board ticket and key of room.

2. The charge for board and room-rent shall be $5 per week. Where two students occupy a room jointly, the charge shall be $4.50 per week for each.

3. The charge for board without room shall be $4 per week. The charge for room-rent without board shall be $2 per week for each room.

4. These prices include gas and heat.

5. Meal tickets will be furnished by the steward to students or friends visiting them, at 50 cents each, payable in advance to the steward.

6. The choice of rooms shall be in the order of the classes; in any class the first applicant to have the first choice.

7. Students may retain their rooms from year to year by giving notice of their intention so to do at the close of the academic year, and by procuring their tickets therefor on or before the first day of the next term.

8. Students are required to keep their rooms in order, or to employ some proper person to do so for them.

9. No furniture for rooms will be provided by the University.

10. The use of kerosene, coal oil or burning fluid, in any of the buildings, is prohibited.

NOTE.—Where clubs are formed the expenses of the student need not exceed $3.50 per week.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES.

The Diploma is given only to those who have passed examinations in a regular course in the classes and in one of the Schools. For all partial courses a certificate is given of what the student has accomplished.

POSTGRADUATE DEGREES.

M. A.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Master of Arts, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of liberal study approved by the Faculty, pass a thorough examination on the same, and present satisfactory theses.

Ph. D.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy candidates, otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking either of

the Degrees of Civil, Mechanical or Mining Engineer, or Analytical Chemist, shall pursue, for two years, at the University, a course of advanced Scientific study in the line of their profession, pass a thorough examination in the same, and present satisfactory theses.

D. Sc.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Science, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who after taking the Degree of Bachelor of Science, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of Scientific study, embracing two subjects approved by the Faculty, pass a thorough examination, showing in one of the subjects special attainments, and shall present satisfactory theses, based upon an original scientific investigation.

The requirement of residence may be omitted in special cases by the Faculty.

The fee for either of these Diplomas is $10, payable before receiving it.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Application for admission into the University should be made to the President, from whom all information may be obtained.

REGULAR STUDENTS.

All applicants for regular standing in the classes or schools must be prepared to pass an examination according to the programme of studies. From this it will be seen that a student may be admitted at any time if able to pass a satisfactory examination in the studies already pursued by his class. The only exception will be in the case of any young man who is very nearly but not thoroughly prepared to enter in full standing in any class. Such an one may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted conditionally, to make up his deficiencies by extra study under their direction. When they are made up, he will be received in full standing in his class.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

May enter, selecting such studies as they please, upon a satisfactory examination, with the sanction of the Faculty.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Applicants for admission into the first class must be at least *sixteen* years of age, and must present testimonials of good moral character.

SCHOOL OF GENERAL LITERATURE.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic complete, including the Metric System, Olney's complete School Algebra, or Davies' new Bourdon's Algebra, through equations of the second degree. Chauvenet's Geometry, six books.

English.—Correct Spelling, to be determined by writing from dictation in idiomatic English. Geography. English Grammar. Physical Geography.

Latin.—A thorough knowledge of Latin Grammar. Cæsar's Commentaries, four books. Virgil's Æneid, four books. Cicero's four Orations against Catiline.

Greek.—A thorough knowledge of Greek Grammar is required. Xenophon's Anabasis, four books. Homer's Iliad, four books.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE AND THE TECHNICAL COURSE IN CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND MINING ENGINEERING, METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic complete, including metric system. Olney's complete School Algebra, or Davies' new Bourdon's Algebra, through equations of the second degree; first six books of Chauvenet's Geometry.

English.—Correct spelling, to be determined by writing from dictation in idiomatic English. Mitchell's School Geography. Parker's English Grammar. Mitchell's or Guyot's Physical Geography, or equivalent.

PROGRAMME OF STUDIES.

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF HOURS AND EXERCISES PER WEEK FOR EACH SUBJECT, AND THE TEXT-BOOKS USED.

The following is presented as the general programme of instruction, subject to such modifications from time to time as the Faculty may deem expedient, with the approval of the Trustees.

The names of the Authors studied are also given. The number of Exercises per week in each subject is indicated by the figure in parenthesis immediately following.

Two hours of Drawing, three of work in the Laboratory, or three of practice in the field are regarded as equivalent to a recitation or lecture of one hour's duration.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL LITERATURE.

This school is intended to correspond, with some important differences, to the course long established in our older colleges, modified by the needs and requirements of modern culture. Its object is to impart a comprehensive and liberal education to those who design to enter upon professional rather than technical studies.

It comprises two distinct but parallel courses: I. The Classical Course. II. The Course in General Science.

THE CLASSICAL COURSE.

This school is chiefly designed for those who propose to study Law, and Theology; it includes full and vigorous instruction in the Ancient Classics, in Elementary Science and in General Literature. The study of Mathematics in this course embraces Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Descriptive and Anlaytical Geometry, and the Calculus. The programme includes Physics, Chemistry and Elementary Mechanics. There are also full courses in History, in the Science of language and in the origin and growth of the English Language. There are also lectures on Psychology, the Christian Evidences, International and Constitutional Law and Political Economy. Lectures on English Literature are supplemented by critical readings of the standard English authors. Successful study in this course leads to the degree of B. A. (Bachelor of Arts).

THE COURSE IN GENERAL SCIENCE.

This course comprises most of the studies of the Classical Course, and is chiefly intended for those who, from circumstance or inclination, do not desire to study Latin and Greek. These being omitted, more extended instruction is given in French and German.

More time is also given to General Science. The instruction given in this Course, will be particularly valuable to those who design to enter upon commercial pursuits, or matters of general industry. The degree of B. Sc. (Bachelor of Science) is conferred upon the graduate in this course.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Livy: Books XXI. and XXII. Horace: Odes. (4)
Greek.—Herodotus' Persian Wars, or Homer's Odyssey. Classic Mythology. (4)
History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)
Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry (completed). (4)
Essays and Declamations. (1)
Drawing. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Cicero: De Senectute and deAmicitia. Latin Prosody. (4)
Greek.—Xenophon's Memorabilia of Socrates, or Cyropædia. Greek and Roman Antiquities. (4)
History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)
Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. (5)
Essays and Declamations. (1)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Tacitus ; Agricola. (3)
Greek.—Demosthenes' Philippics, or the Universal History of Polybius. (4)
English.—Coppée's English Literature. (4)
Mathematics.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables: Olney's General Geometry. (4)
Essays and Original Orations. (1)

Latin.—Horace: Satires and Epistles. (4)
Greek.—Euripides: Medea or Alcestis. (3)
Rhetoric.—Coppée's Rhetoric. (2)
English.—Lectures on the Science of Language: Müller and Farrar. (2)
Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (4)
Essays and Original Orations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Tacitus: Annals. (2)
Greek.—Plato's Gorgias. (2)
History.—Lectures. (4)
Logic.—Coppée's Logic. (3)
Fine Arts.—Lectures. (1)
Physics.—Deschanel's Mechanics and Lectures, with Laboratory Practice. (2)
Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Satires of Juvenal. (2)
Greek.—Thucydides. (2)
History.—Lectures on the Philosophy of History. (2)
English.—Lectures on the English Language: Schele deVere. (1)
Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)
Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light. Deschanel with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Horace: Ars Poetica, or the Adelphi of Terence. (2)
Greek —Theocritus. (2)
Psychology.—Lectures. (1)
International Law and History.—Lectures. (1)
English Literature and History.—Lectures. (3)

Descriptive Astronomy.—Loomis Treatise, with Lectures. (3)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Barometrical Leveling and Measurement of Heights, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. Lectures with Laboratory Practice. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Cicero de Officiis. (3)

Greek.—Demosthenes' and Æschines de Corona, or Æschylus' Prometheus Vinctus. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (2)

Political Economy.—Lectures. (1)

Constitutional Law and History.—Lectures. (2)

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (3)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Preparation of Thesis.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry, (completed). (4)

French.—Fasquelle's Introductory French Course. Gibert's second French Reader. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation into English. (4)

History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)

Elementary Drawing. (2)

Essays and Declamations.. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. (5)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's first Readings from Modern French Writers. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical German Reader. (2)

History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)

Drawing. (3)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. Olney's General Geometry. (4)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's First Readings from Modern French writers. Practical Exercises in Translation from French into English. (3)

German.—Otto's German Grammar. Schlegel's Second Classical Reader. Practical Exercises in Translation from German into English. (3)

English.—Coppée's English Literature. (4)

Drawing. (1)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Courtenay's. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Warren's. (3)

French.—Poitevin: Grammaire Élémentaire, in French. Written Exercises. Chapsal: Leçons et Modèles de Littérature Française. (2)

German.—Scientific Readings. Exercises. (2)

Rhetoric.—Coppée's Rhetoric. (2)

English.—Lectures on the Science of Language. Müller and Farrar. (2)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Physics.—Deschanel's Mechanics and Lectures, with Laboratory Practice. (2)

Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

French.—Poitevin, continued with Exercises. Systematic Scientific Readings. Chapsal continued. (2)

German.—Systematic Scientific Readings. Translatiom from German into English. Compositions in German. (2)

History.—Lectures. (4)

Logic.—Coppée's Logic. (3)

Fine Arts.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism. Acoustics. Light. Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

French.—Systematic Readings. Composition. Bougeault: Précis de la Littérature Française. (2)

German.—Systematic Scientific Readings. Composition. Translations. Lectures on German Literature. (2)

History.—Lectures on the Philosophy of History. (2)

English. – Lectures on the English Language. Schele deVere. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Physics.—Deschanel's Heat, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. Barometrical Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures, with Laboratory Practice. (3)

Descriptive Astronomy.—Loomis' Treatise, with Lectures. (3)

Surveying.— Gillespie's Surveying. (2)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Psycholgy.—Lectures. (1)

International Law.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (5)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive and Determinative, with Practice. E. S. Dana. (3)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana's Treatise. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (2)

Political Economy.—Lectures. (1)

Constitutional Law and History.—Lectures. (2)

Preparation of Thesis.

TECHNICAL COURSES.

The first three terms (one year and a half) have the same curriculum of studies for all the Technical Schools. At the end of that time the student selects his course and follows the programme laid down for the School selected.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry, (completed). (4)

Physics.—Deschanel's Mechanics and Lectures. With Laboratory Practice. (2)

French.—Fasquelle's Introductory French Course. Gibert's second French Reader. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation of German into English. (4)

Elementary Drawing.—Warren. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. (5)

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's first Readings from Modern French Writers. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical German Reader. (2)

Drawing.—Warren's Projection Drawing. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. Olney's General Geometry. (4)

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (5)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Barometrical Leveling and Measurement of Heights, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. Lectures, with Laboratory Practice. (3)

French or German.—As in the Scientific Course of the School of General Literature. (3)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

THE SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

The general scope of this School comprises the higher branches of the applied mechanics and mathematics, together with the principles of construction and exercises in mapping, drawing and designing. Thus, the student is made acquainted with the Theory of Elasticity or Flexure, including the strength of materials, the principles of construction of roof-trusses, beams, girders and bridges, as well as the practical designing of such structures, the determination of their proper dimensions and the preparation of working drawings. Under this head belongs also the Theory of the Stability of Structures, including the theory of the arch and the construction of retaining walls; together with the Theory of Motion as applied to machines, the principles of Hydrostatics and Hydraulics with their applications to water-pressure engines, vertical water wheels and turbines.

In all cases, practical examples, such as occur in actual engineering practice, are taken up and discussed, and, together with the analytical or algebraic methods, the student is also instructed in practical graphical solutions of the various problems, wherever such solutions present a special value in practice. Much time is devoted to surveying operations and to actual practice in the field. Profiles, Plans of Topographical Surveys, Contour Maps, and Railroad Charts, are made. The practical operations connected with the reconnoissance, location and surveys of roads, canals and railroads, such as cross sectioning, setting grade stakes, laying out of curves and calculation of excavation and embankment, are fully illustrated in the field. Thorough instruction is given in Drawing, the construction of working drawings of structures, the designing of bridges and roofs, topography and hydrographical charts.

Attention is also paid to the application of the general principles of the science of Engineering, or to Engineering considered as an

art. Under this latter head may be classed the composition and qualities of materials used in construction, iron, steel, wood, stone; their dressing and preservation; foundations, earth and rock-work; harbor and river improvements, drainage, collection and distribution of water.

So much of Mechanical Engineering is necessarily included, as refers to the construction of bridges, and the special machinery and appliances used in the erection of structures.

Designs for, and reviews of, special structures, specifications and estimates of quantities and cost, and the preparation of a graduation Thesis giving evidence of satisfactory attainments, complete the course. The graduate of this School will receive the degree of C. E. (Civil Engineer.)

Graduates of the School of Civil Engineering, by remaining one year and pursuing one of the courses of studies elsewhere laid down may receive the degree of M. E. (Mechanical Engineer) or E. M. (Engineer of Mines.)

SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Warren. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Construction.—Civil Engineering. Mahan. (1)

Physics.—Galvanism. Acoustics. Light. Deschanel with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in General. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Descriptive Geometry.—Warped Surfaces. Shades and Shadows. Linear Perspective. Warren. (3)

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. Smith. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure. Wood. DuBois' Weyrauch. (3)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Willis. (3)

Stereotomy.—Stone Cutting. Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. Warren. (3)

Surveying.—Mine Surveying. Road and Railroad Surveying. Location of a Railroad Line. Profile, Map and Estimate of Cost. Gillespie. Henck. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive and Determinative, with Practice. E. S. Dana. (3)

Construction.—Die Brücken in Eisen.—Heinzerling. Visits of Inspection. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. Graphical Statics. (5)

Construction.—Principles of Construction. Erection of Structures. Reports on and Designs for Simple Structures. Visits of Inspection. (3)

Surveying.—Hydrography and Geodesy. (2)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy. Loomis. (3)

Psychology.—Lectures by the President. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and Steam Engines. Weisbach. (5)

Construction.—Specifications and Contracts. Original Designs and Estimates for Engineering Projects. Visits of Inspection. (5)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory work. Determination of Latitude, Longtitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescope. (2)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures by the President. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF CIVIL ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. Smith. (5)

Construction.—Principles of Construction. Erection of Structures. Reports on and Designs for Simple Structures. (3)

Surveying.—Hydrography and Geodesy. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Stereotomy.—Stone Cutting. (2)

Surveying.—Mine Surveying. Road and Railroad Surveying. Location of a Railroad Line. Profile, Map and Estimate of Cost. Gillespie and Henck. (3)

Construction.—Original Designs and Estimates for Engineering Projects. (3)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as Applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory Work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescope. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

While the problems which the Civil Engineer is called upon to solve are mainly statical problems, involving the idea of rest or equilibrium, and the ends to be obtained in his constructions are stiffness, rigidity and immobility; the object of the Mechanical or Dynamical Engineer, on the other hand, is not to avoid or prevent,

but to cause motion, not to oppose the action of the forces of nature, but so to guide and use them as to obtain the desired results in the best manner and with the least expenditure of force and material. The two professions are thus, in the nature of the problem with which they have to do, to a certain extent antithetical. The sciences, however, of which both make use, and the fundamental principles, by the application of which the desired results are in each case obtained, are, to a considerable extent, identical.

Thus, the higher branches of the mathematics and of applied mechanics, as well as the principles of constructions, are common to both Schools. So also as regards the Theory of Elasticity or Flexure and the Strength and Properties of Materials. Much, therefore, of the course as already indicated for the School of Civil Engineering, finds here also a place, as will appear from an examination of the more detailed course of study given below.

In the practical application of the principles common to both, however, the two Schools diverge. Thus special attention is directed to the applications of the principles of mechanics to machinery, in the construction of stationary, locomotive and marine engines, hydraulic motors of various kinds, blast furnaces and their appurtenances, foundries, rolling mills and steel works. Information is afforded of the methods of casting and working in iron and other metals, and of making and using the tools employed in these processes.

Much attention is paid to the execution of working drawings, and to the Theory of Mechanism. The proximity of numerous blast furnaces, rolling mills, foundries, machine shops and factories, enables the student to see the practical workings of such establishments and to obtain valuable practical information in the various branches of mechanical engineering.

Visits of inspection to the workshops, mills and blast furnaces in the neighborhood, with explanations of the machinery and tools used, form an important feature of the course.

The graduate in this School will receive the degree of M. E. (Mechanical Engineer.)

Graduates of the School of Mechanical Engineering, by remaining an additional year and pursuing the course of studies elsewhere laid down, may receive the degree of C. E. (Civil Engineer.)

THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Warren. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism. Acoustics. Light. Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Blow-Pipe Analysis.—Lectures with Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Descriptive Geometry.—Warped Surfaces. Shades and Shadows. Linear Perspective. Warren. (3)

Stereotomy.—Elements of Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. (3)

Construction.—Pattern Making, Moulding and Casting. Visits of Inspection. Rose. (2)

Crystallography.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure. Wood. DuBois' Weyrauch. (3)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Willis. (3)

Machine Drawing.—Working Drawings of Machinery. Elements of Machine Designs. Sketches of Machines. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Construction.—Die Brücken in Eisen.—Heinzerling. Visits of Inspection. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. Graphical Statics. (5)

Construction.—Forging and Riveting. Workshop Appliances and Processes. Reports on and Designs for Simple Machines. Visits of Inspection. (3)

Thermodynamics.—Theory of Heat. Shann. (2)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy. Loomis. (3)

Psychology.—Lectures by the President. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and the Steam Engine. Weisbach. (5)

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Zeuner. (2)

Construction.—Specifications and Contracts. Original Designs and Estimates for Machines. Visits of Inspection. (5)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures by the President. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Stereotomy.—Elements of Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. (3)

Construction.—Pattern Making, Moulding and Casting. Forging and Riveting. Workshop Appliances and Processes. Reports on and Designs for Simple Machines. (5)

Thermodynamics.—Theory of Heat. Shann. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Zeuner. (2)

Machine Drawing.—Elements of Machine Designs. Sketches of Machines. Working Drawings. (2)

Construction.—Original Designs and Estimates for Machines. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes, Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Preparation of Theses.

THE SCHOOL OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

The full course in this School comprises, besides the Mathematical, Physical, Chemical and Literary studies necessary to all technical education, courses in Mining, Metallurgy, Geology, Mineralogy, Machines, qualitative and quantitative Analysis, Assaying, Blow-pipe Analysis, Topographical and Mine Surveying and Drawing. On account of the great number and scope of the studies necessary to the completion of the full course, it is four years and a half in length.

The graduate in this School, who has taken the full course, will receive the degree of E. M. (Engineer of Mines.)

A partial course may be taken in this School by those who wish to pursue the study of Metallurgy. The course of Metallurgy includes the studies of the full course, except those of Mining and Surveying. The length of the course is four years.

The graduate of this School in the Metallurgical course will receive the degree of Metallt. (Metallurgist.)

A Post Graduate course has been arranged in this School, comprising courses in Mining, Metallurgy, Chemical Analysis and Blow-pipe Analysis, with supplementary courses in Geology and Mineralogy.

Graduates in the School of Civil Engineering, by remaining one year and taking this course, may obtain the degree of E. M.

In the courses of Mineralogy, Geology and Analytical Chemistry, much attention is paid to the practical instruction of the student in determining minerals by their crystallographical and physical

properties, and by the aid of blow-pipe analysis, in the determination of rocks; in the qualitative and quantitative examination of ores and metallurgical products and in the rapid methods of assaying ores by the dry and wet ways employed in metallurgical laboratories. The vicinity to the iron works of the Lehigh Valley and especially to the works of the Bethlehem Iron Company, with its blast furnaces, foundry and machine shops, and Bessemer, puddle, iron and steel rail mills, affords unusual facilities for the practical study of iron metallurgy. The processes of the manufacture of spelter and oxide of zinc may be studied at the works of the Lehigh Zinc Company. The facilities for the practical study of mining and economic geology are hardly less great. The mines of the Lehigh Zinc Company and the brown hematite and slate deposits of the Lehigh Valley are in the immediate vicinity, while within easy reach by rail are the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania, the iron and zinc mines of New Jersey, and the celebrated iron mines at Cornwall, Pa.

THE SCHOOL OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Warren. (3)

Surveying —Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics and Light. Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Blow-Pipe Analysis.—Lectures and Practice. Plattner, Brush or Nason and Chandler. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. Smith. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

SECOND TERM.

Surveying.—Mine Surveying. (1)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Blow-Pipe Analysis.—Practice. (1)

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure, Wood. DuBois' Weyrauch. (3)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (3)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Practice. (2)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. (3)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Lectures. (3)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. Fresenius. (3)

Psychology.—(1)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy. Loomis. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and Steam Engines. Weisbach. (5)

Mining.—Modes of Occurrence of the Useful Minerals. Searching for Mineral Deposits. Examination of Mining Properties. Boring. Mining Tools, Machines and Processes. Timbering and Masonry. Methods of Exploitation. Callon. André. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Dana. (3)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory Work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescope. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures by the President. (2)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Laboratory Work. Ricketts. (1)

FIFTH YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mining.—Underground Transportation. Hoisting, Drainage and Pumping. Ventilation and Lighting. Mechanical Preparation of Ores. Coal Washing. Callon. André. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. (7)

Psychology.—Lectures by the President. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

METALLURGICAL COURSE.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Warren. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism. Acoustics. Light. Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Blow-Pipe Analysis.—Lectures with Practice. Plattner, Brush or Nason and Chandler. (1)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Laboratory Work. Ricketts. (1)

Structure Drawing.—Furnaces and Metallurgical Apparatus. (2)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. Fresenius. (3)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Machine Drawing.—Elements of Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure. Wood. DuBois' Weyrauch. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Blow-Pipe Analysis.—Practice. (1)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Willis. (3)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. (3)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (3)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Lectures. (3)

Psychology.—Lectures by the President. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and the Steam Engine. Weisbach. (5)

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Zeuner. (2)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Lectures. Dana. (3)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures by the President. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF MINING ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Mining.—Underground Transportation. Hoisting. Drainage and Pumping. Ventilation and Lighting. Mechanical Preparation of Ores. Coal Washing. (4)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Dana. (1)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (6)

Crystallography.—Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. E. S. Dana. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mining.—Modes of Occurrence of the Useful Minerals. Searching for Mineral Deposits. Examination of Mining Properties. Boring. Mining Tools, Machines and Processes. Timbering and Masonry. Methods of Exploitation. (4)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Dana. (3)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (3)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Ricketts. (1)

Blow-Pipe Analysis.—Practice. (2)

THE SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

The course of instruction in this School continues the subject of Theoretical Chemistry from the general course of the two previous terms, the subjects of Chemical Philosophy and Organic Chemistry being taught by daily recitations until the close of the Junior year.

In Analytical Chemistry, the course of Qualitative Analysis in the first term of the second year is followed by preparation of Chemical Compounds and the Purification of Chemicals.

Subsequently, Quantitative Analysis is pursued to the end of the course, including the Dry Assaying of Ores of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin, and the Wet Analyses, included in the appended schedule. In addition, courses of Lectures on Medical, Agricultural and Technical Chemistry are given, and various industrial establishments in the neighborhood and in Philadelphia and New York are visited, in the company of an instructor. The course also includes thorough instruction in Physics and Mechanics, Mineralogy and Blow-Pipe Analysis, Metallurgy, Geology and Descriptive Astronomy.

The last term of the Senior year is mainly devoted to the preparation of a Thesis on some subject, selected by the Professor, involving practical work in the Laboratory, in addition to the literary labor, and each graduate will thus make a contribution to the progress of the science as a preliminary to the reception of his degree.

The course is thus seen to include thorough instruction in theoretical and applied chemistry, in their various branches, as well as in those cognate and other sciences of such great value to the chemist.

The Laboratories are under the immediate charge of the Professor and his Assistant, and, together with the Lecture-room, are unsurpassed in excellence by any similar establishment in the country, being supplied with all the modern improvements. The collections of apparatus, specimens and models, illustrating theoretical and applied chemistry, are already important and rapidly increasing.

Students are charged for the chemicals and apparatus consumed. If the student is moderately careful, this expense need not exceed $60 per year.

The graduate in this School will receive the degree of A. C. (Analytical Chemist.)

THE SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Courtenay. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Warren. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism. Acoustics. Light. Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Chemical Preparations.—Including the Preparation of Chemical Compounds and the Purification of Chemicals by Distillation, Sublimation, Fusion, Crystallization, Precipitation, etc. (1)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Ricketts. (1)

Blow-Pipe Analysis.—Lectures with Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Toxicology.—Otto on Poisons. (1)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (7)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

1. Iron Wire (Fe.)
2. Potassic Dichromate (Cr_2O_3.)
3. Baric Chloride (Ba. Cl. H_2O.)
4. Magnesic Sulphate (MgO. SO_3. H_2O.)
5. Hydro Di-Sodic Phosphate (P_2O_5.)
6. Bronze (Cu. Sn. Zn.)
7. Rochelle Salt (K_2O. Na_2O.)
8. Volumetric Determination of Chlorine.
9. Acidimetry (HCl. H_2SO_4. HNO_3.)
10. Alkalimetry (KOH. NaOH. NH_4OH.)
11. Chlorimetry (Bleaching Powders.)
12. Silver Coin (Au. Ag. Pb. Cu.)
13. Zinc Ore (Zn.)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (5)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

14. Copper Ore (Cu.)
15. Spiegeleisen (Mn.)
16. Lead Ore (Pb.S.)
17. Ilmenite (TiO_2.)
18. Iron Ore (Complete Analysis.)
19. Limestone (Complete Analysis.)
20. Coal (Volatile Matter,—Fixed Carbon, Ash, H_2O, S., P.)
21. Slag (Complete Analysis.)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes, Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Organic Chemistry.—Wöhler. (4)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (5)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

22. Guano (NH_3. P_2O_5. H_2O.)
23. Clay (Complete Analysis.)
24. Manganese Ore (MnO_2.)
25. Mineral Water (Complete Analysis.)
26. Pig Iron (Complete Analysis.)
27. Nickel Ore (Ni. Co.)
28. Organic Analysis (C. H. O. N.)
29. Gas Analysis (Complete Analysis of Illuminating Gas.)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy. Loomis. (3)

Psychology.—Lectures by the President. (1)
English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry Applied to the Arts.—Lectures. (3)
Medical Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)
Agricultural Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)
Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Lectures. Dana. (2)
Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures by the President. (2)
Preparation of Theses.

UNIVERSITY LAW LECTURES.

At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, in accordance with the suggestion of the President, a committee was appointed to consider the expediency of a course of Law Lectures. After a full discussion the committee resolved to have such a course. Consequently, Gen. W. E. Doster was invited to lecture on "Practice in Pennsylvania," and Robt. E. Wright, Sr., Esq., on "The Law of Contracts." It was arranged that Dr. Coppée should deliver, as usual, his lectures on "International" and "Constitutional Law." Circulars were issued under the direction of the committee. The lectures began on the 3d of October, 1878. Twenty-four law-students from Easton, Allentown and Bethlehem matriculated, and these, with the members of the Senior Class, and persons casually attending, made it necessary to use the University Chapel. A "Moot Court" was organized, and held by the Hon. Henry Green and afterwards by Matthew Hale Jones, Esq., Gen. Doster, the Hon. Edward L. Dana and the President. The Hon. Ulysses Mercur, of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, presided on the 13th of February, when, in consequence of the resignation of Gen. Doster, the course was closed. The enterprise has been unexpectedly successful.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

The Library Building was erected by the Founder of the University in 1877, at a cost of One Hundred Thousand Dollars, as a memorial of his daughter, Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman, and during the

past year more than Twenty Thousand Dollars have been contributed by the family and friends of that estimable woman, as a memorial fund for the purchase of books.

The building is semi-circular in plan, with a handsome facade in the Venetian style of architecture. It is constructed of Potsdam sandstone with granite ornamentation. In the interior, the centre is occupied as a reading space, fifty by forty feet, from which radiate the book cases, extending from floor to ceiling; two galleries affording access to the upper cases. Shelf room is now provided for Eighty Thousand Volumes. The building is thoroughly fireproof, well lighted, and heated by steam.

During the past year ten thousand volumes have been placed upon the shelves, including many extremely valuable works. The list of periodicals numbers about fifty, embracing as far as possible all departments of knowledge.

The Library is conducted strictly for consultation, and is open to the use of the public; both of which conditions are in accord with the terms of the gift.

REGULATIONS OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

I. The Library is open every day, except Sundays and Legal Holidays, from 8 A. M. until 9 P. M.

II. Admission is free to all persons over 16 years of age.

III. Readers are required to write their names and addresses in the Daily Register of the Library. They also write the name of the book desired upon a Library card, with their signatures, and present the same to the Director's Clerk, who supplies the book, retaining the card as a receipt. Before leaving the Library, readers return their books to the clerk and receive their cards.

IV. No book is permitted, under any circumstances, to be taken from the Library.

V. No person is allowed to enter the alcoves, or remove any book from the shelves, without the permission of the Director.

VI. Readers wishing to consult the more valuable illustrated works make special application for that purpose.

VII. In taking notes, pencils, and not pens and ink, are to be used.

VIII. Audible conversation and the use of tobacco are strictly forbidden in any part of the Library.

IX. Any person not conforming to these Regulations, will be denied the privileges of the Library.

X. Any person who defaces, in any way, any book, magazine or paper, or the furniture, or any portion of the building, in addition to being deprived of the privileges of the Library, will be prosecuted according to law.

OBSERVATORY.

By the liberality of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., one of the Trustees of the University, an Astronomical Observatory has been erected on the University grounds, and placed under the charge of the Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

In the dome of the observatory is mounted an Equatorial Telescope, of six inches aperture, by Alvan Clark & Sons. The west wing contains a superior Sidereal Clock, by Wm. Bond & Sons; a Zenith Telescope, by Blunt, and a Field Transit by Stackpole. There is also a Prismatic Sextant, by Pistor & Martins.

Students in practical Astronomy receive instruction in the use of the instruments and in actual observation.

The grounds upon which the observatory stands, consisting of seven acres of land adjoining the original grant, were presented to the University by Charles Brodhead, Esq., of Bethlehem.

An advanced course in Astronomy and the higher Analysis has been established, requiring two years for its completion.

It is adapted to the attainments of the graduates of this University, but is open to any one who may be prepared to pursue it.

This course embraces the following subjects:

First Year—Spherical Astronomy. Theory of Instruments. Method of Least Squares. Numerical Calculus.

Second Year—Celestial Mechanics. Interpolation and Quadrature. Computation of Orbits and Perturbations.

During the entire course, the student will have ample opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical work of the Observatory and Computing Room.

SOCIETIES.

THE CHEMICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

This Society was organized in the Fall of 1871, as "The Chemical Society," but was afterwards expanded, as its present title indicates, and admits, by election, students from all departments of the University.

The collections of Chemical Preparations, and Botanical and Zoölogical Specimens belonging to the Society, are already important. During the past years persons have been sent to Texas and Brazil to collect specimens for these cabinets.

The Society has organized and maintained several courses of public scientific lectures.

Among the honorary members of the Society are more than one hundred of the most distinguished scientists in Europe and the United States.

THE ENGINEERING SOCIETY.

This Society, established and organized in February, 1873, under the auspices of the Professor of Engineering, is designed especially for the benefit of students in Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineering.

GRADUATING THESES.

Every student, in each of the Schools, will be required to present a thesis upon some topic connected with his special School, as a necessary portion of the exercises for his final examination for a diploma. These theses shall be accompanied by drawings and diagrams, when the subjects need such illustration. The originals will be kept by the University, as a part of the student's record, for future reference; but a copy may be retained by the student, and be published, permission being first obtained from the President.

UNIVERSITY DAY AND EXHIBITIONS.

The day following the close of the Annual Examination shall be known as University Day. Upon this day the "Annual Exhibition of Graduates" shall take place in the presence of the Trustees, Faculty and invited guests. The exercises shall consist of orations

and essays by members of the Senior Class. Every student must perform the duty assigned to him, unless excused by the President.

THESIS DAY.

On the day preceding University Day, the Theses will be publicly read by the graduating students.

The University Sermon will be preached on the Sunday before University Day, under the direction of the President.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

Graduates who desire to pursue their studies under the direction of the Faculty, may be allowed the use of the Library, and may attend the lectures in any of the Departments. Although not bound by University hours, they will be required to obey the directions of the President and of the Professors in reference to their departments, and will have their names placed upon the Annual Register.

AWARD ON UNIVERSITY DAY.

The Wilbur Scholarship (value $200) was awarded, in 1878, to Murray M. Duncan, of the Sophomore Class. This Scholarship, founded in 1872, by E. P. Wilbur, Esq., of South Bethlehem, is awarded annually to that student of the Sophomore Class having the best record.

THE UNIVERSITY SERMON

Was preached by the Rev. John H. Hopkins, D.D., on Sunday, June 16th, in the University Chapel.

THE ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI

Was delivered by Mr. Eckley B. Coxe, on Wednesday evening, June 19th.

GRADUATING THESES OF THE CLASS OF 1878

Were read on Wednesday, June 19th, at 9½ o'clock A. M., as follows:

IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.

Review of the Bridge on the Lehigh & Susquehanna Railroad at Bethlehem, Pa.

James E. Gilbert.

On the Determination of Azimuths.

Milnor Paret.

Review of the 200 feet span of the Bridge in the D. & B. R. R, at Yardley, N. J.

William K. Randolph.

Review of the Gilbert Elevated Railroad, New York City.

Henry C. Wilson.

IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Review of the Pumping Engine of the Lehigh Zinc Company at Friedensville, Pa.

Charles Bull.

Review of the Method of Burning Anthracite Coal Dirt, invented by Mr. Jno. E. Wootten.

William S. Hazlett.

Review of the Engine on the Steam-tug "Bruce."

Nathaniel Lafon, Jr.

Review of Myers' Rotary Engine.

Benjamin B. Nostrand, Jr.

Review of the Compound Blowing Engine at the Bethlehem Iron Works.

H. F. J. Porter.

IN MINING ENGINEERING.

Description of the Methods of working up the Steel Scrap produced in the Bessemer Process.

Frank Perley Howe, A. B.

IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

The Coplay Cement Stone, raw and burned.

Jno. W. Eckert.

Examination of the Impurities of the Water of the Lehigh River.

George W. D. Hope.

General Discussion of Fertilizers.

William P. Palmer.

The Composition and Theory of Reduction of a Metallic Residue from the Zinc Oxide Furnace, South Bethlehem, Pa.

William S. Winterstein.

The Utilization of certain waste products for the production of Ammonia and its substitutes for Fertilizers.

Byron Wittman.

IN GENERAL LITERATURE.

General Literature and Industrial Arts as Factors in Civilization.

Robert H. Read.

OFFICERS OF

THE ASSOCIATION OF THE ALUMNI

OF THE

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

CHAIRMAN:

Charles E. Ronaldson, M.E., 119 S. Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY AND TREASURER:

Charles L. Taylor, E.M., Johnstown, Pa.

RECORDING SECRETARY:

Arthur E. Meaker, C.E., Bethlehem, Pa.

GRADUATES.

CLASS OF 1869.

J. H. H. Corbin, A.C., Chemist, White Lead Works, S.W. corner Ridge Ave. and Master Street, Philadelphia.

Charles E. Ronaldson, M.E., Mechanical Engineer, Siemen's Regenerative Gas Furnace, 119 S. 4th Street, Philadelphia.

Miles Rock, C.E., Wheeler's U. S. Survey, 1432 Chapin Street, College Hill, Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1870.

Lehmann P. Ashmead, A.C., M.D., (deceased.)

R. Brodhead, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, Easton, Pa.

Wm. R. Butler, M.E., Banker, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

George A. Jenkins, A.C., Bethlehem Iron Company, Steel Department, Bethlehem, Pa.

William J. Kerr, A.C., Civil Engineer, Bridge Department, Penn'a R. R., 2037 Mt. Vernon Street, Philadelphia.

Harry E. Packer, A.C., Superintendent Easton & Amboy Railroad, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

Harry R. Price, C.E., Mining Engineer, Pottsville, Pa.

Henry B. Reed, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, 2300 Delancey Place, Philadelphia.

William D. Ronaldson, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, 4017 Locust Street, Philadelphia.

John M. Thome, C.E., Astronomer, Astronomical Observatory, Cordova, Argentine Republic.

Russel B. Yates, C.E., Belle, Lewis & Yates, Miners and Shippers of Clearfield Coal and Coke, 28 Main Street, Rochester, N.Y.

CLASS OF 1871.

J. N. Barr, M.E., Pennsylvania R.R. Car Wheel Shops, Altoona, Pa.

Frank L. Clerc, C.E., Chemist, Lehigh Zinc Works, Bethlehem, Pa.

H. S. Drinker, E.M., Attorney-at-Law, 210 South 4th St., Phila.

W. H. McCarthy, B.A., New Haven, Conn.

Waldron Shapleigh, A.C., Supt. Kings Co. Mfg. Co., Freeport, Ills.

C. G. Weaver, C.E., Journalist, 854 Fulton Ave., Brooklyn.

CLASS OF 1872.

George P. Bland, C.E., with J. H. Cofrode & Co., Bridge Builders, 530 Walnut Street, 3214 Woodland Ave., Philadelphia.

D. P. Bruner, C.E., Assistant Engineer, Middle Division, Penn'a R. R., Harrisburg, Pa.

H. St. L. Coppée, C.E., Engineer Government Improvements of Mississippi River.

F. R. C. Degenhardt, A.C., Chemist to Havemeyer & Bro.'s Sugar Refinery, 89 Wall Street, New York.

Harvey S. Houskeeper, B.A., Superintendent High School, South Bethlehem, Pa.

L. E. Klotz, C.E., Robert Klotz & Co., Mauch Chunk, Pa.

O. M. Lance, A.C., Mining Engineer, Plymouth, Luzerne Co., Pa.

James S. Polhemus, C.E., Wheeler's U. S. Survey, Washington, D.C.

H. D. Scudder, C.E., City Engineer, Trenton, N. J.

R. Floresta de Miranda, M.E., Civil Engineer, Para, Brazil.

CLASS OF 1873.

W. H. Baker, A.C., M. D., Practicing Physician, 1610 Summer Street, Philadelphia.

R. B. Claxton, C.E., Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, Publishers, 624 Market Street, Philadelphia.

J. P. S. Lawrence, M.E., Asst. Engineer, United States Navy, Japan.

W. M. Scudder, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, Trenton, N. J.

H. B. de Miranda, A.C., Chemist, Para, Brazil.

CLASS OF 1874.

C. W. Haines, C.E., Civil Engineer, Western Div. Pennsylvania Railroad, Pittsburg.

W. D. Hartshorne, C.E., Engineer Government Improvements of Mississippi River.

Allen A. Herr, C.E., Mining and Civil Engineer, Lancaster, Pa.

T. A. Merritt, C.E., Assistant Engineer, Welland Canal, Canada.

W. M. Reese, C.E., Engineer Government Improvements of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

CLASS OF 1875.

Charles J. Bechdoldt, C.E., Assistant Engineer, Eastern Div. Pennsylvania Railroad, Philadelphia.

Antonio M. Cañadas, A.C., Chemist, Quito, Ecuador.

John E. Halbach, B.A., Catasauqua, Pa.

W. A. Lathrop, C.E., Assistant Engineer, Lehigh Valley Railroad, Bethlehem, Pa.

A. E. Meaker, C.E., Instructor Mathematics, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.

Joseph Morrison, Jr., C.E., Glendon Iron Works, Easton, Pa.

F. S. Pecke, C.E., Engineer's Dep't, New York State Canals, Syracuse, New York.

E. H. Williams, Jr., A.C., E.M., Mining Engineer, Wilkesbarre, Penna.

C. F. Zogbaum, C.E., Copper Works, Phœnixville, Pa.

CLASS OF 1876.

F. C. Angle, C.E., Attorney-at-Law, Danville, Pa.

J. D. Carson, C.E., Chicago, Ills.

Thos. W. Frederick, M.E., Steamboat Engineer, Para, Brazil.
William Griffith, C.E., Pittston, Pa.
C. W. Macfarlane, C.E., with Wm. Sellers & Co., Philadelphia.
R. W. Mahon, C.E., Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
J. J. de Gama Malcher, M.E., Para, Brazil.
W. P. Rice, C.E., Asst. to City Engineer, 8 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.
Henry Richards, E. M., Mining Engineer, Teabo Mine, Dover, N.J.
L. W. Richards, M.E., Attorney-at Law, Columbia, Pa.
Charles L. Taylor, E.M., Assistant Chemist, Cambria Iron Company, Johnstown, Pa.

CLASS OF 1877.

John Eagley, C.E., Cleveland, Ohio.
Andrew M. Glassell, C.E., Bowling Green, Va.
George M. Heller, C.E., 853 North 20th Street, Philadelphia.
Henry S. Jacoby, C.E., Engineer Government Improvements of Mississippi River.
James F. Marstellar, C.E., Montevideo, Uraguay.
Seizo Miyahara, C.E., Kagoshima, Japan.
Charles R. Rauch, A.C., Terrible Mine, Georgetown, Col.
Lewis T. Wolle, C.E., L. V. R. R., Bethlehem, Pa.

CLASS OF 1878.

Charles Bull, M.E., Buffalo, N. Y.
James E. Gilbert, C.E., Winchester, Va.
William S. Hazlett, M.E., Zanesville, O.
Frank P. Howe, M.E., Reading R. R. Rolling Mill, Reading, Pa.
Nathaniel Lafon, Jr., M.E., Lexington, Ky.
Benjamin B. Nostrand, Jr., M.E., Sands Point, N.Y.
Milnor Paret, C.E., Washington, D. C.
H. F. J. Porter, M.E., Delamater Iron Works, New York.
William K. Randolph, C.E., Evergreen, La.
Robert H. Reed, Law Student, Columbia, Pa.
Henry C. Wilson, C.E., Engineer Government Improvements of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

LIST OF DONATIONS

TO THE

VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

TO THE LIBRARY.

TO THE MEMORIAL FUND FOR THE PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

Hon. Asa Packer,		$6,000
George W. Childs,		600
G. B. Linderman,	4,000	
Miss S. P. Linderman,	1,000	
G. B. Linderman, Jr.,	1,000	
R. P. Linderman,	1,000	
		7,000
Charles O. Skeer,	1,000	
Mrs. C. O. Skeer,	1,000	
Miss Fannie Skeer,	1,000	
		3,000
H. E. Packer,		1,250
R. A. Packer,		1,250
Miss Mary Packer,		1,250
E. P. Wilbur, Northampton Iron Company's Bond for		1,000
Robert Lockhart, " " " " "		1,000
R. H. Sayre, " " " " "		1,000

From W. M. Gummere.

Works of William Penn. Vol. 1.

From E. P. Wilbur.

Pacific R. R. Report. Vols. X., XII.
U. S. Geographical Survey. Vol. III.
Hayden's Survey. 1873-4.

Raymond's Mineral Resources of U. S. 1875.
Report of U. S. Commissioner to Vienna Exposition. 4 Vols.
Report of Secretary of Internal Affairs, Pennsylvania. 1874-5-6.
Report of U. S. Department of Agriculture. 1876.
History of Northampton County.
Names (Indian) of Rivers, &c. in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia. By W. C. Reichel.
A Red Rose from the Olden Time. W. C. Reichel.
The Crown Inn. W. C. Reichel.
Historical Notes of Music in Bethlehem. R. A. Grider.
Chesterfield's Works. 4 Vols.
" Letters. 4 Vols.
Metallurgical Review. Vols. I., II.
Fac-simile of Washington's Accounts.
Earl of Beaconsfield, K. G. Punch Cartoons.

From Prof. W. H. Chandler.

College Courant. 7 Vols.
British Trade Journal. 3 Vols.
Pharmaceutical Journal. 7 Vols.
List of Patents. 1871.
La Nature. 10 Vols.
Nature. 13 Vols.
Journal of Franklin Institute. 11 Vols.
American Exchange and Review. 6 Vols.
American Chemist. 7 Vols.
Chemist and Druggist. 2 Vols.
American Artisan. 7 Vols.
Scientific American. 28 Vols.
Engineering and Mining Journal. 9 Vols.
Boston Journal of Chemistry. 7 Vols.
Druggists' Circular. 6 Vols.
American Journal of Pharmacy. 7 Vols.
Journal of Applied Chemistry. 2 Vols.

From Prof. H. W. Harding.

Popular Science Monthly. Sept., 1872.

From Prof. Mansfield Merriman.

On the Moments and Reactions of Continuous Girders. Merriman.
A List of Writings relating to Methods of Least Squares. Merriman
Method of Least Squares. Merriman.
Theory and Calculations of Continuous Bridges. Merriman.

From Prof. A. Jay Du Bois, New Haven, Conn.

Manual of Mechanics of Engineering. Vol. II. DuBois.

From the Lehigh Junto.

Dictionary of Commerce. J. B. McCulloch.
Finanz-Statistick. F. V. Reden. 3 Vols.
Cyclopædia of Commerce. Waterston.
Prison of Weltevreden. Gibson.
History of U. S. Naval Academy. Marshall.
Cruise of the North Star. Choules.
Wonders of the World. Sears.
Chemistry. Fourcroy. Vol. III.
Sights in the Gold Region. Theo. T. Johnson.
Elements of Mammalogy. Ruschenberger.
Bernard and Robin on the Blood. Atlee.
Etherization. Warren.
Combe on Infancy. Bell.
Maternal Physician.
Elements of Ornithology. Ruschenberger.
On the White Mustard Seed. Cooke.
History of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company.
Ten Acres Enough.
Memoranda Medica. Hartshorne.
Food and Dirt. Pereira.
Hydropathy. Joel Shew.
Water Cure. Mrs. L. Nichols.
Consumption. Shew.
Workingman's Companion.
Buffon's Natural History.
Map of Poughkeepsie. 1834.
History of England. Lingard. 9 Vols.
Napoleon and his Marshals. Headley. 2 Vols.
Memoir of Leigh Richmond. Grimshaw.
Life of Rev. Robert Baird. H. M. Baird.

Life of Horace Greeley. Parton.
Onondaga. J. H. V. Clark. 2 Vols.
Washington and his Generals. Headley. 2 Vols.
Northern Antiquities. Mallet.
General Butler in New Orleans. Parton.
Life of William Roscoe. H. Roscoe. 2 Vols.
Tribute to Gallatin. Barnard.
Lady Montague's Letters and Books. 2 Vols.
Memoirs of Joanna Bethune. G. W. Bethune.
Historical Text-book and Atlas. Coleman.
Memoir of Frelinghuysen. Chambers.
Memorial of Bishop Hobart.
Last Days of Bishop Heber. Robinson.
Memoirs of James Wilson. Hamilton.
Manual of Ancient History. Heeren.
Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus. Irving.
Sacred History of the World. Turner. 2 Vols.
Works of Thomas Chalmers. 3 Vols.
Power of Religion. Murray.
Irish Gentleman in Search of a Religion. Moore.
Statement of Reasons. Norton.
Christian Theism. Thompson.
Philosophy of a Future State. Dick.
Spurgeon's Gems.
American Episcopal Church. Colton.
The Divine Life. Craik.
Man and his Motives. Moore.
Constitution of Man. Combe.
Prince de Ligne. Letters.
Life and Thoughts of John Foster. Everts.
France, Social, Literary, &c. H. L. Bulwer.
Essays on Pursuit of Truth.
Judah and Israel. Frey.
Memoirs of Reinhard. C. A. Taylor.
Natural History of Enthusiasm.
Wealth of Nations. Adam Smith. Vols. II., III.
Memoirs of Rev. Claudius Buchanan. Pearson.
Etymological Dictionary. W. Grimshaw.

Home Education. Isaac Taylor.
Doctrine of Divine Efficiency. E. D. Griffin.
Stranger in America. F. Lieber. Vols. I., II.
Power of the Soul. G. Moore.
Protestant Jesuitism.
Life of David Brainerd. J. Styles.
Notes on Public Subjects. Treemenheere.
Evidences of Christianity. Wilson. 2 Vols.
Churches of the Valley. Nevin.
Christian Library. 2 Vols.
Works of Thomas Dick. 2 Vols.
Life and Writings of Bishop Doane. 4 Vols.
First Report Department of Practical Art. London. 1853.

From the Chemical and Natural History Society.

Spectrum Analysis. Schellen.
Life of Cavendish. Wilson.
Chemical Method. Laurent.
Physiological Chemistry. Lehman. 3 Vols. and Atlas.
Life of Dalton. Henry.
Chemical and Physical Geology. Bischof. 3 Vols.
Chemical Reports and Memoirs.
How Crops Grow. Johnson.
Modern Chemistry. Naquet.
The New Chemistry. Cooke.
Elemens de Chimie. Despretz.
Blast Furnace Phenomena. Gruner.
Popular Science Monthly. 12 Vols.
Stimulants and Narcotics. Beard.
Eating and Drinking. Beard.
Chemical Notes. University of Virginia.
Alizarine. Versmann.
Vermiculites. Cooke.
Lecture on Water. Chandler.
L'Empire du Bresil. Vienna Exposition.
The People vs. Daniel Schrumpf: Adulteration of Milk.
Flora of Colorado. Porter & Coulter.
Petroleum. Chandler.

Fertilization of Farm Lands. Goessmann.
Waters of Hudson River. Chandler.
30 College Catalogues
Wood's Natural History. 3 Vols.

From Hon. H. R. Linderman, Washington, D. C.

Money and Legal Tender. Linderman.

From Alfred R. C. Selwyn, Director.

Report of Progress. Geological Survey of Canada. 1875-6.
" " " " " 1876-7 and Map.

From Chas. L. Hutchins, Sec'y, Medford, Mass.

Journal of General Convention of Prot. Epis. Church. 1877.

From De B. Randolph Keim, Washington, D. C.

Washington and its Environs. Keim.

From A. N. Cleaver.

Encyclopedia of Civil Engineering. Cresy.

From Prof. E. Frankland, London, Eng.

Sixth Report of the Rivers Commission: England. 1874.
Experimental Researches in Chemistry. Frankland.

From Robt. A. Packer, Sayre.

Report of the Silver Commission. Vol. I.
Vienna Exposition. Vols. I. and III.
Pacific Railroad Reports. Vols. X. and XII.
Colorado River of the West. Powell.
History of Bradford County.
Life of Arthur Lee. 2 Vols.
State Engineer's Report on Railroads. 1875
American Bastile. Marshall.
Kansas State Board of Agriculture. Report 1875.
Earth and Sea. Figuier.
Vegetable World. Figuier.
The World before the Deluge. Figuier.
Chess-player's Hand-book. Staunton.
Report of Secretary Internal Affairs of Penna. Railroads and Canals. 1875.
Message of John F. Hartranft. 1878.

From Sidney Hayden, Sayre.

Elements of Geology. Von Leonhard.
Ancient Masonic Constitutions.
Address on the Presentation of Sword to Jackson.
Masonic Discourses. Chandler.
Military Commission to Europe. 1855-6.
Life of Arthur Lee.
Lloyd's Steamboat Directory. 1856.
Pamphlets.

From W. D. Hartman, M. D.

On the Opercula of the Family Strepomatidæ. W. D. Hartman, M. D

From Theodore Robison.

Laws of Pennsylvania. 8 Vols.
The Great West. Henry Howe.
Thrilling Stories of the Great Rebellion. Greene.
History of the Great Rebellion. Kettle.
The Great Red Dragon. H. Gavin.
Pennsylvania School Reports. 6 Vols.
Fountain of Life. Flavel.
Geographical Hand-book. Alexander Harris.
Eighth Census.
Messages and Documents. 1876-7.
Message to Second Session 45th Congress.
Report of Secretary Internal Affairs, Penna. 1877.

From Franklin Platt, Philadelphia.

Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania. Vol. N.

From Hon. George W. Childs, Philadelphia.

"Public Ledger," for the year.

From Geo. L. Lehre, Moscow, Russia.

Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland. 2 Vols.
Russian Empire under Catharine II. 3 Vols.
Littell's Living Age. Nos. 1439 to 1492.

From George W. Perkin.

The Botanic Garden.
D. Salominis Deylingi Observationum Sacrarum.

Systema Naturæ. Caroli Linnæi.
Synchronistische Tafeln der Kirchengeschichte.
Vom Ursprunge des Christenthums bis auf die gegenwärtge Zeit, von D. Johann Severin.
Jurisprudentia Romana—Germanica Forensis. Geo. Adam Struve.
O Novo Testamento, traduzide em Portuguez.
Die Naturlehre. Eberhard.
Transactions of Moravian Historical Society. Parts 1, 2, 4 and 5.
" " " " 2d Series. Part 1.
Yellow Fever. W. A. Shubert.
Ninety-eighth General Meeting, Society United Brethren.
Reisebericht einer Mission unter den Mongolen.
Works of Rev. Claudius Buchanan.
Die Arithmetik, Geometrie und Trigonometrie. Kastner.
Geographischer Atlas. Berlin: 1760.

From Mrs. Meritt Abbott.

History of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland.
Works of Josephus. 1795.

From Ira Remsen and L. B. Hall, Baltimore, Md.

Laboratory Notes, Johns Hopkins University.

From Hon. R. E. James, Easton.

Catalogue Pennsylvania State Library. 2 Vols.

From Robt. H. Sayre.

Hayden's Survey. 1872.
Memoir of Josiah White.
Scientific American. Vols. I. to IX. inclusive.

From Hon. S. A. Bridges, Allentown.

Narrative of North Polar Expedition, U. S. Ship Polaris.
Report of the Secretary of War. 2d Session 44th Congress.
" " " Navy. " " 45th "
Charters and Constitutions of the United States. 2 Vols.
Memorial Addresses on M. C. Kerr.
" " " Allen T. Caperton.
" " " Oliver P. Morton.
Report upon Forestry. F. B. Hough.
Report of United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part 4.

Message and Documents, 2d Session, 45th Congress.
Walker's Statistical Atlas.
Report of Smithsonian Institution. 1877.

From John Fritz.

Notices, etc., qui concerne le corps des Mines, Exposition Universelle a Paris. 1878.

From Matthew S. Quay, Sec'y Penn.

Pennsylvania Archives. Vol. VII.

From Dr. P. T. Austin.

Some Simple Laboratory Manipulations.

From S. Howland Russell, New York.

Powell's Report of Colorado River.

From Department of the Interior.

Bulletin United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. Vol. II. Part 4.
Natural Resources of the Black Hills. Jenney.
International Conference on Education. Philadelphia: 1876.
Tertiary Flora. Lesquereux.
Contributions to American Ethnology.
Catalogue of Indian Photographs.
Bulletin No. 1, Vol. IX., United States Geological Survey.
Geological and Geographical Atlas of Colorado. 20 Plates.
Hayden's Reports. 1867–1870.
Bulletin National Museum. Vol. X.
" Hayden's Survey. Vol. II. Part 3. Vol. IV. Part 2.
United States Official Register. 1877.
Report of the Commissioner of Education. 1876.
Bureau of Education. Circular No. 1, 1878.

From the Smithsonian Institution.

Atti della R. Accademia dei Lincei. 1876–78. Di Giovanni Eckio.

From Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.

Reports K^3, N^2, D^2, E, F, G, H^4 and O.

From Harvard College Observatory.

Annals Vol. IV. Part 2.
" " IX.

From Argentine National Observatory.

Anales de la Oficina Meteorologica Argentina. Tome I.

From U. S. Coast Survey. J. E. Hilgard.

Report for 1875.

From the Department of the Navy.

American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac. 1881.

From Diocese of Central Pennsylvania. R. A. Lamberton, Sec'y.

Journal of Proceedings. 1878.

From American Institute of Mining Engineers.

Transactions. Vols. I. to V.

From Supt. Meteorological Office, Toronto, Canada.

Report of Meteorological Service. 1877.

From Commissioner of Patents.

Annual Report. 1877.
Patent Office Reports for year

The American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, New York.

The Works of Swedenborg. 20 Vols.

From U. S. War Department.

Official Army Register. 1878.
Annual Report Geographical Survey, West 100th Meridian, Lieut. G. M. Wheeler, for 1872. Vols. 4, 6 and 7.
Topographical Atlas Sheets. 1874-6-7.
Ornithological Specimens. 1871-2-3.
Plants. 1871-2-3.
Invertebrate Fossils. 1871-2-3.
Vertebrata, Eocene. New Mexico. 1874.

From Prof. J. P. Kimball.

Laws of Pennsylvania. 1853, 1858-9, 1861-2, 1866, 1869, 1872-3.
Coast Survey, Annual Reports. 1849-50-51.

From Lehigh Valley R. R. Company, Philadelphia.

Second Geological Survey. Reports D^2, E, F, G, H^3, I^2, K^2, K^3, N, O.
Pennsylvania Reports. Railroad Riots. 2 Copies.
" Legislative Documents. Vol. VI. 2 Copies.

From H. S. Goodwin.

Smithsonian Report. 1853.
Theory and Calculations of Continuous Bridges. Merriman.
Pennsylvania School Journal. 4 Vols., incomplete.
Odd copies of Nature, Engineering and American Educational Monthlies.

From David A. Williams, Prop'r.

"Iron Age," for year.

From James M. Swank, Sec'y.

Bulletin American Iron and Steel Association.
Statistics of American and Foreign Iron Trades to January, 1878.

From Rev. C. Whitehead.

Journals of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. 1860 to 1869 inclusive, 1871 to 1873. 1875 and 1877.
Daily Churchman. October 5 to 28, 1871. October 9 to 15--23 to Nov. 4, 1874.
American Church Review. 1875-6.
London Quarterly Review. May, 1843.
American Quarterly Church Review. April, 1868.
International Review. July and August, 1874.
Church Missionary Intelligencer. May to August, 1872.
Map of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.
Proceedings Board of Mission P. E. Church. 1872. 1875.
Catalogue Divinity School, West Philadelphia. 1873-4. 1874-5-6-7.
Stevens Institute. 1871.
Reports Advancement So. Penna. 1875-6-7-8.
West Philadelphia Divinity School. Constitution and By-Laws.
Bishop White Prayer Book Society. 1874. 1877.
Cornell University. 1873-4.
Corporation Relief Widows and Children of Clergymen. 2 Pamphlets. 1851. 1870.
Chemical Society, Lehigh University. Address. 1872.
New Constitution of Pennsylvania. 1873.
University of the South. Proceedings. 1872-3-5-6-7.
Episcopacy. Fact and Law.
Inauguration President Union College. 1871.
Union College. Address of the Chancellor. 1875.

Cambridge Theological School. Catalogue. 1873, 1876.
A Plea for the Insane. 1873.
Three Sermons by Rev. Dr. Percival. 1875.
Sermon by Rev. Mr. Kimber. 1872.
" " Rev. Dr. Crummell. 1875.
Bishop Paddock's Charge. 1876.
Report to the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania upon the Hymnal. 1874.
Pastoral Letter. 1877. House of Bishops, P. E. Church.
Bound Copies Diocese of Pennsylvania. 1870, 1872-3.
Sermons by Dr. Bedell. 1 Vol.
Kühner's Greek Grammar. 1 Vol.
Modern Philology. B. Dwight. 1 Vol.
St. Luke's Hospital Report. 1876-7.
Journals Diocese of Central Pennsylvania. 1871 to 1877.
Bound Copies. 1870, 1877.
General Convention Journal. 1871, 1874.
Bound Copy Digest of Canons of P. E. Church.
Catalogue of Yale College. 1871, 1876-77.
Triennial Catalogue of Yale College. 1871.
Yale College Report. 1878.
By-Laws of Corporation for Relief of Widows of Clergymen.
Organization of Parish Association.
New Jersey Commission, Encouragement of Manufactures. 1878.

From Dr. and Mrs. Pinckney and Dr. Francis S. Holmes, Charleston, S. C.

Tuomey and Holmes. Post-Pleiocene. Fossils. 1857. 4to.
Francis S. Holmes. Post-Pleiocene. Fossils. 1858. 1860. 4to.
Francis S. Holmes. Phosphate Rocks of South Carolina. Charleston. 1870. 8vo.

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY.

From Dr. B. S. Erwin, Mauch Chunk.

Fossils from Carbon County.

From Nathan Bartlett.

Specimens of Blende and Red Oxide of Zinc.

From E. Ricksecker.

Encrinites from Canton, Ohio.
Mineral Water and Bromine, Canal Dover, O.

From Mrs. R. A. Packer.

Specimen of Manna.

From Capt. Eudy, Friedensville.

Specimens of Blende and Greenockite.

From Jenkin T. Reese.

26 Fine Carboniferous Fossils.

From T. M. Eynon.

Crystallized Copper from Lake Superior.

From Prof. J. P. Kimball.

Malachite from Zanzibar, Africa.

From Charles Graham, Esq., Del., Lack. & W. R. R.

Boiler Incrustation.

From E. P. Wilbur.

Vase of Majolica Ware.
Pitcher. Haviland.
Crown-Derby Cup and Saucer.
Copeland Cup and Saucer.

From Mrs. Wm. H. Winston, West Point, Ga.

Specimens of Corundum and Asbestos.

TO THE MINERALOGICAL CABINET.

From Prof. W. H. Chandler.

Quartz Crystals.
Aragonite in Calamine.
Blende.
Chrysatile.

From Prof. W. T. Rœpper.

Quartz Crystal.

From Prof. F. Prime, Jr., Easton.

Quartz Crystal.

From Mrs. Ann H. Winston, West Point, Ga.

Corundum.

From C. B. Kneadles, New York.

Quartz Crystal.

From N. B. Wittman, Lanark.

Limonite.

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINING.

From E. H. Williams, E.M., Wilkesbarre.

Improved forms of Miners' Lamps for burning petroleum.

TO THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM.

From Thomas W. Frederick, M. E., Catasauqua, Pa.

Brazilian Curiosities, including Blowgun, Quiver and Arrows, 6 Boar Spears, 1 Hunting Spear, Feather Crown, Pipe, Indian Comb, Cuia, Palm Fibre Rope, Necklace, Tonca Beans, Vanilla Beans, Ivory Palm Nut, Urucu, Brazil Nuts, Beetles' Wings, and a Toucan Skin.

From George A. Yohe.

40 specimens of natural and manufactured products of Brazil.

From W. M. Gummere.

Box of Insects.

From Alvah E. Chamberlain, Towanda.

Summer Duck, in Case.

TO THE CHEMICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

From Francis Weiss.

In aid of the Werner Collection, $100.

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.

From Kellogg & Maurice, Athens.

Iron Bridge Model, 10 feet long, 2½ feet high, 2½ feet wide, illustrating the double track through bridges built by Kellogg & Maurice, Athens, Pa.

TO THE GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

From Dr. and Mrs. Pinckney and Dr. Francis S. Holmes, Charleston, S. C.

A suite of Tertiary Vertebrate Remains and Fossils, and specimens from the phosphate beds of South Carolina.

From Prof. W. H. Chandler.

Numerous Fossils and Geological specimens.

From Prof. J. P. Kimball.

A suite of Ores and associated rocks from the Chateaugay magnetic iron ore mines, Clinton Co., N.Y.

A suite of Ores and Furnace Products from the neighborhood of Pittsford and Brandon, Vt.

A suite of specimens from the Clinton fossil ore seam, Tussey Mt., BlackValley, Bedford Co., Pa.

Miscellaneous specimens of Ores, Rocks and Minerals.

STUDENTS.

C. E.—Civil Engineering.
E. M.—Mining Engineer.
Metallt.—Metallurgist.
M. E.—Mechanical Engineering.
A. C.—Analytical Chemistry.
G. L.—General Literature.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	SCHOOL.	ADDRESS.	UNIV. RESIDENCE.
Jas. S. Cunningham,	M.E.,	Allentown,	Allentown.
Joseph H. Paddock,	M.E.,	Philadelphia,	13 Saucon Hall.
F. W. Sargent,	C.E.,	Wollaston, Mass.,	30 Saucon H.
Chas. W. Schmich,	A.C. (Special)	S. Bethlehem,	Fount'n Hill.
Harry J. Seaman,	A.C. (Special)	Bethlehem,	Market St.
Rich'd H. Tucker, Jr.,	C.E.,	Wiscasset, Me.,	24 Saucon Hall.
Lawrence Van Wyck,	E.M. (Special)	New York,	Saucon Hall.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Name.	School.	Address.	Univ. Residence.
Wm. H. Bradbury,	A.C.,	Philadelphia,	23 Saucon H.
Irvin Brooke,	C.E.,	Limerick Station,	Market St.
Abram Bruner,	E.M.,	Philadelphia,	Fourth St.
Murray M. Duncan,	E.M.&A.C.,	Washington, D.C.	Cherokee St.
Thos. H. Hardcastle,	G.L.,	Easton, Md.,	Cherokee St.
John T. Jeter,	E.M.,	South Bethlehem,	Fount'n Hill.
Charles F. King,	A.C.,	Movers, N.Y.,	Birch St.
George E. Potter,	C.E.,	Ashland, Ohio,	Birch St.
Fred. P. Spalding,	C.E.,	Towanda, Pa.,	29 Saucon H.
Frederick C. Wootten,	M.E.,	Reading, Pa.,	14 Saucon H.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	SCHOOL.	ADDRESS.	UNIV. RESIDENCE.
John T. Bourke,	M.E.,	Youngstown, O.,	80 Brodhead A.
Jas. T. Broughal,	C.E.,	South Bethlehem,	4th & Pine Sts.
William Butler,	C.E. (Special)	Chester Co., Pa.,	3d & New Sts.
Patrick A. Crilly,	G.L.,	Allentown,	Allentown.
Thos. W. Eynon, Jr.,	M.E.,	South Bethlehem,	Pine St.
B. Frank Haldeman,	E.M.,	Altoona, Pa.,	19 Saucon H.
William J. C. Loos,	G.L.,	Bethlehem,	21 Broad St.
Furman S. Phillips,	G.L.,	Philadelphia,	80 Brodhead A.
Lewis Stockton,	G.L.,	Phœnixville,	21 Saucon H.
Harry B. Strong,	Metallt.,	Cleveland, O.,	33 Saucon H.
L. B. Treharn,	G.L.,	Mauch Chunk,	28 Saucon H.
Russell B. Vankirk,	M.E.,	Bethlehem,	Church St.
Rich'd B. Wetherill,	G.L. (Special)	La Fayette, Ind.,	Fount'n Hill.
John Zimmele,	C.E.,	Bethlehem,	130 Market St.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	ADDRESS.	UNIV. RESIDENCE.
Charles W. Abbott,	Bethlehem,	Church & Main.
Robert Arrowsmith,	Brooklyn, L. I.,	Saucon Hall.
Bernard Byrnes,	Reading,	
Willis G. Caffrey,	Bethlehem,	New St.
Wm. S. Darlington,	Delaware Co., Pa.,	New St.
Cornelius DeWitt,	Fort Monroe, Va.,	New St.
A. L. Dickinson,	E. Haddam, Conn.,	New St.
Robt. Orme Dobbins,	Baden, Ontario,	62 Market St.
James S. Dodson,	Wheeling, W. Va.,	C. M. Dodson's.
Timothy Donohoe,	South Bethlehem,	Buttonwood St.
James J. Doran,	South Bethlehem,	Fifth St.
L. O. Emmerich,	New York City,	Fountain Hill.
Charles W. Gray,	New York City,	Saucon Hall.
Jeremiah T. Griffin,	South Bethlehem,	New St.
Edward M. Henry,	Pawtucket, R. I.,	Main St.
Frank A. Holland,	Youngstown, Ohio,	Main St.
Charles C. Hopkins,	Woodhull, N.Y.,	Main St.
Frank E. Jacobson,	Bethlehem,	9 Market St.
Preston A. Lambert,	South Bethlehem,	Mr. Ulrich's.
Elmer H. Lawall,	South Bethlehem,	Garrison St.
Edwin R. Leavitt,	Park,	Univ. Terrace.
Richard Henry Lee, Jr.,	Lewistown, Pa.,	Brodhead Ave.
John McCafferty,	Allentown,	Allentown.
James M. McMahon,	South Bethlehem,	Locust St.
Robert T. Morrow,	Oswego, N. Y.,	47 Market St.
Francis A. Price,	Somer's Point, N.J.,	Main St.
Jenkin T. Reese,	Hyde Park,	Wyandotte St.
Ludwig L. Reese,	Plymouth,	62 Market St.
Conrad Reno,	South Bethlehem,	Birch St.
Jesse W. Reno,	South Bethlehem,	Birch St.
E. Ricksecker,	Canal Dover, Ohio,	Church St.
John B. Ruff,	Philadelphia,	Brodhead Ave.
Samuel B. Sickler,	Tunkhannock,	62 Market St.
George C. Stout,	Bethlehem,	52 Market St.
Calvin A. Sweitzer,	West Bethlehem,	7 Broad St.

STUDENTS ATTENDING LAW LECTURES.

N. S. Bachman,	Easton.
George L. Baum,	Bethlehem.
Henry S. Cavanaugh,	Easton.
Luther M. Fine,	Easton.
Allen H. Frocht,	Allentown.
Will Fackenthall,	Easton.
Henry J. Grim,	Allentown.
Thomas F. Gross,	Allentown.
Morris Hoats,	Allentown.
Boudinot Keith,	Fountain Hill.
H. H. Leavitt,	Univ. Terrace.
Ellis R. Lichtenwallner,	Allentown.
W. Allen Lichtenwallner,	Allentown.
J. F. Losch,	Allentown.
J. L. Marsteller,	Allentown.
Alexander H. Miller,	Allentown.
Oscar Meyer,	New York City.
Edward K. Renniger,	Allentown.
Fred G. W. Runk,	Allentown.
Joshua R. Serfass,	Easton.
James L. Schaadt,	Allentown.
John D. Ulrich,	Allentown.
J. T. White,	Bethlehem.
J. Marshall Wright,	Allentown.

REGISTER
U. S. BUREAU OF EDUCATION
OF THE
REC'D OCT 1 1880

TRUSTEES, OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY,

SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PENNA.,

FOR THE YEAR 1879—80,

WITH THE PLAN OF ORGANIZATION AND COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

TUITION FREE.

FOUNDED BY ASA PACKER.

BETHLEHEM, PA.:
HENRY T. CLAUDER, PRINTER.
1880.

CALENDAR.

1879—80.

1879.		
Sept. 3.	First Term begins	Wednesday.
Oct. 9.	Founder's Day	Thursday.
Nov. 27.	Thanksgiving Day	Thursday.
Dec. 22.	First Term ends	Monday.
1880.		
Jan. 12.	Second Term begins . . .	Monday.
Feb. 11.	Ash Wednesday . . .	
Feb. 22.	Washington's Birthday. . . .	Sunday.
March 25.	Easter Holidays begin . . .	Thursday.
March 29.	Easter Holidays end . . .	Monday.
June 7.	Annual Examination begins . .	Monday.
June 18-19.	Examinations for Admission	Friday and Saturday.
June 20.	University Sermon	Sunday.
June 23.	Reading of Theses	Wednesday.
June 24.	University Day . . .	Thursday.

1880—81.

188[illegible].		
Aug. 30-31.	Examinations for Admission	Monday and Tuesday.
Sept. 1.	First Term begins . . .	Wednesday.
Oct. 14.	Founder's Day	Thursday.
Nov. 25.	Thanksgiving Day . . .	Thursday.
Dec. 22.	First Term ends	Wednesday.
1881.		
Jan. 12.	Second Term begins . . .	Wednesday.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The Right Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, President of the Board.
The Right Rev. W. B. Stevens, D.D, LL.D., Philadelphia.
The Hon. J. W. Maynard, Williamsport.
Robert H. Sayre, Esq., South Bethlehem.
William H. Sayre, Esq., South Bethlehem.
Robert A. Packer, Esq., Sayre.
G. B. Linderman, M.D., South Bethlehem.
John Fritz, Esq., Bethlehem.
Harry E. Packer, Esq., Mauch Chunk.
H. S. Goodwin, Esq., South Bethlehem.
Eckley B. Coxe, Esq., Drifton.
Charles Brodhead, Esq., Bethlehem.
Elisha P. Wilbur, Esq., South Bethlehem.
Harry Ingersoll, Esq., Philadelphia.
George W. Childs, Esq , Philadelphia.
The Rev Leighton Coleman, S. T. D., Toledo, Ohio.
The Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, South Bethlehem.
Franklin B. Gowen, Esq., Philadelphia
Robert A. Lamberton, Esq., Harrisburg.
W. L. Conyngham, Esq., Wilkes-Barre.
Charles O. Skeer, Esq., Mauch Chunk.
James I. Blakslee, Esq., Mauch Chunk.
Michael Schall, Esq., York.
The Rev. Marcus A. Tolman, Mauch Chunk.
The Hon. Robert Klotz, Mauch Chunk.
The Hon. Henry Green, Easton.
J. T. Stockett, Esq., Mauch Chunk.

ANNUAL TRUSTEES REPRESENTING THE ALUMNI.

R. B. Yates, C.E., Rochester, N. Y., Class 1870.
F. L. Clerc, C.E., Bethlehem, Pa., Class 1871.
Wm. R. Butler, M.E., Mauch Chunk, Pa., Class 1870.
W. A. Lathrop, C.E., Bethlehem, Pa., Class 1875.

FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY.

ROBERT A. LAMBERTON, A.M. * *President.*

HENRY COPPÉE, LL.D., *Professor of English Literature, International and Constitutional Law, and the Philosophy of History.*

WILLIAM H CHANDLER, Ph.D., F.C.S., *Professor of Chemistry and Director of University Library.*

BENJAMIN W. FRAZIER, A.M., *Professor of Mining and Metallurgy.*

H. W. HARDING, A.M., *Professor of Physics and Mechanics.*

JAMES P. KIMBALL, Ph.D., F.G.S., *Professor of Geology.*

C. L. DOOLITTLE, C.E., *Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.*

W. A. LAMBERTON, A.M., *Professor of Greek and Latin.*

MANSFIELD MERRIMAN, C.E., Ph.D, *Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering.*

S. RINGER, U.J.D., *Assistant Professor of History and Instructor in French and German.*

———— ————, *Chaplain and Professor of Psychology, Christian Evidences and Rhetoric.*

INSTRUCTORS.

SPENCER V. RICE, C E., *Instructor in Graphics and Field Work.*

E. H. S. BAILEY, Ph.B., *Instructor in Chemistry.*

D. E. PIERCE, Ph.B., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering.*

A. E. MEAKER, C.E., *Instructor in Mathematics.*

A. W. STERNER, ESQ., *Clerk to Director of the Library.*

* Will assume the duties April 1, 1880, in place of Rev. J. M. Leavitt, D.D., resigned.

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

ORIGIN.

The Hon. Asa Packer of Mauch Chunk, during the year 1865, appropriated the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars, to which he added one hundred and fifteen acres of land in South Bethlehem, to establish an educational institution in the rich and beautiful Valley of the Lehigh. From this foundation rose The Lehigh University. In addition to these gifts, made during his lifetime, the last will of its Founder secured to the University an endowment of $1,500,000, and to the University Library one of $500,000.

DESIGN.

The original object of Judge Packer was to afford the young men of the Valley a complete technical education for those professions which had developed the peculiar resources of the surrounding region. Instruction was to be liberally provided in Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineering; Chemistry, Metallurgy and Construction, and in all needful collateral studies. French and German were made important elements in the collegiate course. A School of General Literature was a part of the original plan, together with tuition in the ancient Classics. The Institution was freely opened to pupils from every part of the country and the world.

It is proposed, as soon as practicable, to establish various other technical professorships, and at the same time to develop and enlarge the Classical Department, and to have all the appointments of a complete University.

FREE TUITION.

It will be observed that all these educational facilities are provided without charge. Through the generosity of the Founder, the Trustees were enabled, in 1871, to declare tuition FREE in all branches and classes. The Lehigh University is open to young men of suitable talents and training from every part of our own land and of the world. We specially call to this fact the attention of the pupils of our public schools and of the graduates of classical institutions. Thus is offered, *without charge*, every facility for mastering the professions of the Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineer, and of the Metallurgist and Analytical Chemist. In the Classical and Scientific departments of the School of General Literature instruction is given to those who wish to become Lawyers, Clergymen, Physicians, Editors or Merchants.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Prayers are attended in the Chapel every morning, and all the students are required to be present.

Divine Service is held on every Sunday morning, according to the forms of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Chapel of the University. Attendance at this service is required of every student, except in case of those connected with other religious bodies, to whom the President will grant permission at the beginning of each term (if requested by the parent or guardian, or by the student himself if he be 21 years of age) to attend during that term the place of worship of the body with which he is connected, where attendance on Sunday morning will in such cases be required.

SITE.

Nothing is wanting in the situation of the Institution. The salubrity of the climate and the beauty of the scenery cannot be surpassed. Situated in a region famous for its vast railway and manufacturing enterprises, near some of the richest iron and coal mines in our land, accessible to the great mechanical works of New York and Philadelphia, the students have rare facilities for confirming the teachings of the recitation room by the observation of the eye.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The University Buildings are about a half-mile from the depot, at the junction of the Lehigh Valley and North Pennsylvania Railroads, thus affording communication with all sections of the country. New York is about ninety, and Philadelphia fifty-four miles distant.

BUILDINGS.

Packer Hall, named after the Founder, stands seven hundred feet back of Packer Avenue, at the base of the Lehigh Mountain. Built of handsome stone, it presents to the north a noble and imposing front. At the western extremity is a belfry tower containing the President's Room and the Archive Room. The eastern end is a large advanced wing in which are Lecture and Recitation Rooms, and also a thoroughly equipped Chemical Laboratory. The central portion, eighty feet long, contains the Chapel, Drawing Room and Cabinets To the east of Packer Hall stands the University Library, erected by the Founder in memory of Mrs Lucy Packer Linderman, his daughter. To the west, within the grounds, are the houses of the President and Professors, comporting in architecture with Packer Hall. Towards the north-eastern extremity stand Christmas Hall and Saucon Hall, commodious brick edifices, containing students' rooms, heated by steam and lighted by gas, and a mess hall. At the south-western extremity stands the Sayre Observatory, the gift of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., of South Bethlehem, containing an Equatorial and a Zenith Telescope, Transit Instrument and Astronomical Clock.

EXPENSES.

As before stated, tuition is FREE in all branches and classes. Books, materials, paper, pencils, chemical materials used in the analytical laboratory, and instruments, are furnished by the student.

Rooms and board are provided in the University buildings, under the following rules:

1. The amount of room-rent, board, &c., for each term, must be paid in advance to the Treasurer of the Executive Committee, who will furnish the student with board ticket and key of room.

2. The charge for board and room-rent shall be $5 per week.

Where two students occupy a room jointly, the charge shall be $4.50 per week for each.

3. The charge for board without room shall be $4 per week. The charge for room without board shall be $2 per week for each room.

4. These prices include gas and heat.

5. Meal tickets will be furnished by the steward to students or friends visiting them, at 50 cents each, payable in advance to the steward.

6. The choice of rooms shall be in the order of the classes; in any class the first applicant to have the first choice.

7. Students may retain their rooms from year to year by giving notice of their intention so to do at the close of the academic year, and by procuring their tickets therefor on or before the first day of the next term.

8. Students are required to keep their rooms in order, or to employ some proper person to do so for them.

9. No furniture for rooms will be provided by the University.

10. The use of kerosene, coal oil or burning fluid, in any of the buildings, is prohibited.

NOTE.—Where clubs are formed the expenses of the student need not exceed $3.50 per week.

The following is an estimate of the necessary expenses for the collegiate year, clothing and traveling not included.

Board for 40 weeks from . . .	$115 to $160
Room rent, with fuel and lights .	20 " 80
Care of room and use of furniture . .	5 " 20
Washing and incidentals . . .	15 " 25
Books, stationery, etc. . . .	20 " 40
Total . . .	$175 to $325

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Application for admission into the University should be made to the President, from whom all information may be obtained.

REGULAR STUDENTS.

All applicants for regular standing in the classes or schools must be prepared to pass an examination according to the programme of

studies. From this it will be seen that a student may be admitted at any time if able to pass a satisfactory examination in the studies already pursued by his class. The only exception will be in the case of any young man who is very nearly but not thoroughly prepared to enter in full standing in any class. Such an one may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted conditionally, to make up his deficiencies by extra study under their direction. When they are made up, he will be received in full standing in his class

SPECIAL STUDENTS

May enter, selecting such studies as they please, upon a satisfactory examination, with the sanction of the Faculty.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Applicants for admission into the first class must be at least *sixteen* years of age, and must present testimonials of good moral character.

SCHOOL OF GENERAL LITERATURE.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic complete, including the Metric System, Olney's complete School Algebra, or Davies' new Bourdon's Algebra, through equations of the second degree. Chauvenet's Geometry, six books.

English.—Correct Spelling, to be determined by writing from dictation in idiomatic English. Geography. English Grammar. Physical Geography, Mitchell's or Guyot's, or equivalent. United States History.

Latin.—A thorough knowledge of Latin Grammar. Cæsar's Commentaries, four books. Virgil's Æneid, four books Cicero's four Orations against Catiline.

Greek.—A thorough knowledge of Greek Grammar. Xenophon's Anabasis, four books. Homer's Iliad, four books.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE AND THE TECHNICAL COURSE IN CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND MINING ENGINEERING, METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic complete, including the Metric System. Olney's complete School Algebra, or Davies' new Bourdon's Algebra,

through equations of the second degree; first six books of Chauvenet's Geometry.

English.—Correct Spelling, to be determined by writing from dictation in idiomatic English. Geography. Engl'sh Grammar. Mitchell's or Guyot's Physical Geography, or equivalent. United States History.

PROGRAMME OF STUDIES.

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF HOURS AND EXERCISES PER WEEK FOR EACH SUBJECT, AND THE TEXT-BOOKS USED.

The following is presented as the general programme of instruction, subject to such modifications from time to time as the Faculty may deem expedient, with the approval of the Trustees.

The names of the Authors studied are also given. The number of Exercises per week in each subject is indicated by the figure in parenthesis immediately following.

Two hours of Drawing, three of work in the Laboratory, or three of practice in the field, are regarded as equivalent to a recitation or lecture of one hour's duration.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL LITERATURE.

This school is intended to correspond, with some important differences, to the course long established in our older colleges, modified by the needs and requirements of modern culture. Its object is to impart a comprehensive and liberal education to those who design to enter upon professional rather than technical studies.

It comprises two distinct courses: I. The Classical Course. II. The Course in General Science.

THE CLASSICAL COURSE.

This school is chiefly designed for those who propose to study Law and Theology; it includes full and rigorous instruction in the Ancient Classics, in Elementary Science and in General Literature. The study of Mathematics in this course embraces Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Analytical Geometry, and the Calculus. The programme includes Physics, Chemistry and Elementary Mechanics.

There are also full courses in History, in the Science of language and in the origin and growth of the English Language. There are also lectures on Psychology, the Christian Evidences, International and Constitutional Law and Political Economy. Lectures on English Literature are supplemented by critical readings of the standard English authors. Successful study in this course leads to the degree of B. A. (Bachelor of Arts).

THE COURSE IN GENERAL SCIENCE.

This course comprises most of the studies of the Classical Course, and is chiefly intended for those who, from circumstance or inclination, do not desire to study Latin and Greek. These being omitted, more extended instruction is given in French and German.

More time is also given to the Sciences. The instruction given in this Course will be particularly valuable to those who design to enter upon commercial pursuits, or matters of general industry. The degree of B. Sc. (Bachelor of Science) is conferred upon the graduate in this course.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Livy: Books XXI. and XXII. (4)
Greek.—Homer's Odyssey. Greek Prosody. (4)
History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)
Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry (completed). (4)
Essays and Declamations. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Horace: Satires and Epistles. Latin Prosody. (4)
Greek.—Xenophon's Memorabilia of Socrates. (4)
History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)
Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. (5)
Essays and Declamations. (1)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Cicero de Senectute and de Amicitia. (3)
Greek.—Herodotus: Persian Wars. (4)
English.—Coppée's English Literature. (4)
Mathematics—Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)
Essays and Original Orations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Horace: Odes. (4)
Greek.—Euripides: Medea. (3)
Rhetoric.—Coppée's Rhetoric. (2)
English.—Lectures on the Science of Language. Müller and Farrar. (2)
Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)
Essays and Original Orations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Tacitus: Histories. (2)
Greek.—Sophocles: Electra. (2)
History.—Lectures. (4)
Logic.—Coppée's Logic. (3)
Fine Arts.—Lectures. (1)
Physics.—Deschanel's Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)
Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Satires of Juvenal. (2)
Greek.—Thucydides. (2)
History.—Lectures on the Philosophy of History. (2)
English—Lectures on the English Language. Schele de Vere. (1)
Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)
Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Horace: Ars Poetica. (2)
Greek.—Theocritus. (2)
Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)
International Law and History.—Lectures. (1)
English Literature and History.—Lectures. (3)
Descriptive Astronomy.—Loomis' Treatise, with Lectures. (3)
Physics —Heat, Meteorology, Barometrical Leveling and Measurement of Heights, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. Lectures with Laboratory Practice. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Cicero de Officiis. (3)
Greek.—Demosthenes: Public Orations. (2)
Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (2)
Political Economy.—Lectures. (1)
Constitutional Law and History.—Lectures. (2)
Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (3)
Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)
Preparation of Thesis.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry, (completed). (4)
French.—Fasquelle's Introductory French Course. Gibert's second French Reader. (3)
German.—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation into English. (4)
History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)
Elementary Drawing. (2)
Essays and Declamations. (1)

SECOND TERM

Mathematics. – Olney's University Algebra, Part III. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables (5)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's First Readings from Modern French writers. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical German Reader. (2)

History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)

Drawing. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's First Readings from Modern French writers. Practical Exercises in Translation from French into English. (3)

German.—Otto's German Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical Reader. Practical Exercises in Translation from German into English. (3)

English.—Coppée's English Literature. (4)

Drawing. (1)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections, Isometric Drawing: Church. (3)

French.—Poitevin: Grammaire Élémentaire, in French. Written Exercises. Chapsal: Leçons et Modèles de Littérature Française. (2)

German.—Scientific Readings. Exercises. (2)

Rhetoric.—Coppée's Rhetoric. (2)

English.—Lectures on the Science of Language. Müller and Farrar. (2)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Physics.—Deschanel's Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)

Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

French.—Poitevin, continued. Exercises. Systematic Scientific Readings. Chapsal continued. (2)

German.—Systematic Scientific Readings. Translation from German into English. Compositions in German (2)

History.—Lectures. (4)

Logic.—Coppée's Logic. (3)

Fine Arts.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

French.—Systematic Readings. Composition. Bougeault: Précis de la Littérature Française. (2)

German.—Systematic Scientific Readings. Compositions. Translations. Lectures on German Literature. (2)

History.—Lectures on the Philosophy of History. (2)

English.—Lectures on the English Language. Schele de Vere. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Physics.—Deschanel's Heat, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. Lectures, with Laboratory Practice. (3)

Descriptive Astronomy.—Loomis' Treatise, with Lectures. (3)

Chemistry.—Lectures. (2)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

International Law.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive and Determinative, with Practice. E. S. Dana. (3)

Surveying.—Gillespie's Surveying (2)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana's Treatise. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences —Lectures. (2)

Political Economy.—Lectures. (1)

Constitutional Law and History.—Lectures. (2)

Preparation of Thesis.

TECHNICAL COURSES.

The first three terms (one year and a half) have the same curriculum of studies for all the Technical Schools. At the end of that time the student selects his course and follows the programme laid down for the School selected.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry, (completed). (4)

Physics.—Deschanel's Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)

French —Fasquelle's Introductory French Course. Gibert's second French Reader. (3)

German —Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation of German into English. (4)

Elementary Drawing —Warren. (2)

Essays and Declamations (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. (5)

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's first Readings from Modern French writers. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical German Reader. (2)

Drawing.—Warren's Projection Drawing. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (5)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. Lectures, with Laboratory Practice. (3)

French or German.—As in the Scientific Course of the School of General Literature. (3)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

THE SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

The general scope of this School comprises the higher branches of the applied mechanics and mathematics, together with the principles of construction and exercises in mapping, drawing and designing. Thus, the student is made acquainted with the theory of elasticity or flexure, including the strength of materials, the principles of construction of roof-trusses, beams, girders and bridges, as well as the practical designing of such structures, the determination of their proper dimensions and the preparation of working drawings. Under this head belongs also the theory of the stability of structures, including the theory of the arch and the construction of retaining walls; together with the theory of motion as applied to machines, the principles of hydrostatics and hydraulics with their applications to water-pressure engines, vertical water wheels and turbines.

In all cases, practical examples, such as occur in actual engineering practice, are taken up and discussed, and, together with the analytical or algebraic methods, the student is also instructed in

practical graphical solutions of the various problems, wherever such solutions present a special value in practice. Much time is devoted to surveying operations and to actual practice in the field. Profiles, plans of topographical surveys, contour maps, and railroad charts, are made The practical operations connected with the reconnoissance, location and surveys of roads, canals and railroads, such as cross sectioning, setting grade stakes, laying out of curves and calculation of excavation and embankment, are fully illustrated in the field. Thorough instruction is given in drawing, the construction of working drawings of structures, the designing of bridges and roofs, topography and hydrographical charts.

Attention is also paid to the application of the general principles of the science of engineering, or to engineering considered as an art. Under this latter head may be classed the composition and qualities of materials used in construction, iron, steel, wood, stone; their dressing and preservation; foundations, earth and rock-work; harbor and river improvements, drainage, collection and distribution of water.

So much of Mechanical Engineering is necessarily included, as refers to the construction of bridges, and the special machinery and appliances used in the erection of structures.

Designs for, and reviews of, special structures, specifications and estimates of quantities and cost, and the preparation of a graduation Thesis giving evidence of satisfactory attainments, complete the course. The graduate of this School will receive the degree of C. E. (Civil Engineer.)

Graduates of the School of Civil Engineering, by remaining one year and pursuing one of the courses of studies elsewhere laid down may receive the degree of M. E. (Mechanical Engineer) or E. M. (Engineer of Mines.)

SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Church. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Construction.—Civil Engineering. Trautwine. (1)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Deschanel with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus: Courtenay. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in General. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Descriptive Geometry.—Warped Surfaces. Shades and Shadows. Linear Perspective. Church. (3)

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure. Wood, or Stoney. (3)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Goodeve and Unwin. (3)

Stereotomy.—Stone Cutting. Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. Warren. (3)

Surveying.—Mine Surveying. Road and Railroad Surveying. Location of a Railroad Line. Profile, Map and Estimate of Cost. Henck. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive and Determinative, with Practice. E. S. Dana. (3)

Construction.—Lectures. Visits of Inspection. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. Graphical Statics. (5)

Construction.—Principles of Construction and Design. Reports on, and Designs for, Simple Structures. Visits of Inspection. (3)

Surveying.—Hydrography and Geodesy. (2)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis (3)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and Steam Engines (5)

Construction.—Specifications and Contracts. Original Designs and Estimates for Engineering Projects. Visits of Inspection. (5)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescopes. (2)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF CIVIL ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. (5)

Construction.—Principles of Construction. Erection of Structures. Reports on, and Designs for, Simple Structures. (3)

Surveying.—Hydrography and Geodesy. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Stereotomy.—Stone Cutting. (2)

Surveying.—Mine Surveying. Road and Railroad Surveying. Location of a Railroad Line. Profile, Map and Estimate of Cost. Henck. (3)

Construction.—Original Designs and Estimates for Engineering Projects. (3)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory Work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescopes. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

While the problems which the Civil Engineer is called upon to solve are mainly statical problems, involving the idea of rest or equilibrium, and the ends to be obtained in his constructions are stiffness, rigidity and immobility; the object of the Mechanical or Dynamical Engineer, on the other hand, is not to avoid or prevent, but to cause motion, not to oppose the action of the forces of nature, but so to guide and use them as to obtain the desired results in the best manner and with the least expenditure of force and material. The two professions are thus, in the nature of the problem with which they have to do, to a certain extent antithetical. The sciences, however, of which both make use, and the fundamental principles, by the application of which the desired results are in each case obtained, are, to a considerable extent, identical.

Thus, the higher branches of the mathematics and of applied mechanics, as well as the principles of constructions, are common to both Schools. So also as regards the theory of elasticity or flexure and the strength and properties of materials. Much, therefore, of the course as already indicated for the School of Civil Engineering, finds here also a place, as will appear from an examination of the detailed course of study given below.

In the practical application of the principles common to both, however, the two Schools diverge. Thus special attention is directed to the applications of the principles of mechanics to machinery, in the construction of stationary, locomotive and marine engines, hydraulic motors of various kinds, blast furnaces and their appurtenances, foundries, rolling mills and steel works. Information is afforded of the methods of casting and working in iron and other metals, and of making and using the tools employed in these processes.

Much attention is paid to the execution of working drawings, and to the theory of mechanism. The proximity of numerous blast

furnaces, rolling mills, foundries, machine shops and factories, enables the student to see the practical workings of such establishments and to obtain valuable practical information in the various branches of mechanical engineering.

Visits of inspection to the workshops, mills and blast furnaces in the neighborhood, with explanations of the machinery and tools used, form an important feature of the course.

The graduate in this School will receive the degree of M. E. (Mechanical Engineer.)

Graduates of the School of Mechanical Engineering, by remaining an additional year and pursuing the course of studies elsewhere laid down, may receive the degree of C. E. (Civil Engineer.)

THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Church. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Construction.—Machine Tools and Processes. Rose. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus: Courtenay. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Descriptive Geometry.—Warped Surfaces. Shades and Shadows. Linear Perspective. Church. (3)

Construction.—Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. Pattern Making, Moulding and Casting. Rose. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure. Wood, or Stoney. (3)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Goodeve and Unwin. (3)

Machine Drawing.—Sketches of Machines. Working Drawings of Machinery. Elements of Machine Design. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Construction.—Lectures. Visits of Inspection. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. Graphical Statics. (5)

Construction.—Forging and Riveting. Workshop Appliances and Processes. Reports on, and Designs for, Simple Machines. Visits of Inspection. (3)

Thermodynamics.—General Principles of Air Engines. (2)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and the Steam Engine. (5)

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Auchincloss. (2)

Construction.—Specifications and Contracts Original Designs and Estimates for Machines. Visits of Inspection. (5)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Stereotomy.—Elements of Machine Drawing Working Drawings. (3)

Construction.—Pattern Making, Moulding and Casting. Forging and Riveting. Workshop Appliances and Processes. Reports on, and Designs for, Simple Machines. (5)

Thermodynamics.—Theory of Heat. Shann. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Auchincloss. (2)

Machine Drawing.—Sketches of Machines. Working Drawings. Elements of Machine Design. (2)

Construction.—Original Designs and Estimates for Machines. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Preparation of Theses.

THE SCHOOL OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

The full course in this School comprises, besides the Mathematical, Physical, Chemical and Literary studies necessary to all technical education, courses in Mining, Metallurgy, Geology, Mineralogy, Machines, Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis, Assaying, Blowpipe Analysis, Topographical and Mine Surveying and Drawing. On account of the great number and scope of the studies necessary to the completion of the full course, it is four years and a half in length.

The graduate in this School, who has taken the full course, will receive the degree of E. M. (Engineer of Mines.)

A partial course may be taken in this School by those who wish to pursue the study of Metallurgy. The course of Metallurgy includes the studies of the full course, except those of Mining and Surveying. The length of the course is four years.

The graduate of this School in the Metallurgical course will receive the degree of Metallt. (Metallurgist.)

A Post Graduate course has been arranged in this School, comprising courses in Mining, Metallurgy, Chemical Analysis and Blow-pipe Analysis, with supplementary courses in Geology and Mineralogy.

Graduates in the School of Civil Engineering, by remaining one year and taking this course, may obtain the degree of E. M.

In the courses of Mineralogy, Geology and Analytical Chemistry, much attention is paid to the practical instruction of the student in determining minerals by their crystallographical and physical properties, and, by the aid of blow-pipe analysis, in the determination of rocks; in the qualitative and quantitative examination of ores and metallurgical products and in the rapid methods of assaying ores by the dry and wet ways employed in metallurgical laboratories. The vicinity to the iron works of the Lehigh Valley and especially to the works of the Bethlehem Iron Company, with its blast furnaces, foundry and machine shops, and Bessemer, puddle, iron and steel rail mills, affords unusual facilities for the practical study of iron metallurgy. The processes of the manufacture of spelter and oxide of zinc may be studied at the works of the Lehigh Zinc Company. The facilities for the practical study of mining and economic geology are hardly less great. The mines of the Lehigh Zinc Company and the brown hematite and slate deposits of the Lehigh Valley are in the immediate vicinity, while within easy reach by rail are the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania, the iron and zinc mines of New Jersey, and the celebrated iron mines at Cornwall, Pa.

THE SCHOOL OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Church. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures and Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

SECOND TERM.

Surveying.—Mine Surveying. (1)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Practice. (1)

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure. Wood, or Stoney. (3)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (3)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Practice. (2)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. (3)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Lectures. (3)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. Fresenius. (3)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and Steam Engines. (5)

Mining.—Modes of Occurrence of the Useful Minerals. Searching for Mineral Deposits. Examination of Mining Properties. Boring. Mining Tools, Machines and Processes. Timbering and Masonry. Methods of Exploitation. Callon. André. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Dana. (3)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory Work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescopes. (2)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Laboratory Work. Ricketts. (1)

FIFTH YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mining.—Underground Transportation. Hoisting, Drainage and Pumping. Ventilation and Lighting. Mechanical Preparation of Ores. Coal Washing. Callon. André. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. (6)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

METALLURGICAL COURSE.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Church. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures, with Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Laboratory Work. Ricketts. (1)

Structure Drawing.—Furnaces and Metallurgical Apparatus. (2)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. Fresenius. (3)

Crystallography.—Lectures, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Machine Drawing.—Elements of Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Resistance of Materials. Theory of Flexure. Wood, or Stoney. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Practice. (1)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (3)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Goodeve and Unwin. (3)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Theory of Retaining Walls, Arches, Roofs and Bridges. (3)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (3)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Lectures. (3)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Applied Mechanics.—Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. Steam and the Steam Engine. (5)

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Auchincloss. (2)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (4)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Lectures. Dana. (3)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF MINING ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Mining.—Underground Transportation. Hoisting. Drainage and Pumping. Ventilation and Lighting Mechanical Preparation of Ores. Coal Washing. (4)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Dana. (1)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (6)

Crystallography.—Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. E. S. Dana. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mining.—Modes of Occurrence of the Useful Minerals. Searching for Mineral Deposits. Examination of Mining Properties. Boring. Mining Tools, Machines and Processes. Timbering and Masonry. Methods of Exploitation. (4)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Dana. (3)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (3)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Ricketts. (1)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Practice. (2)

THE SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

The course of instruction in this School continues the subject of Theoretical Chemistry from the general course of the two previous terms, the subject of Chemical Philosophy and Organic Chemistry being taught by daily recitations in the Junior and Senior years.

In Analytical Chemistry, the course of Qualitative Analysis in the first term of the second year is followed by preparation of Chemical Compounds and the Purification of Chemicals.

Subsequently, Quantitative Analysis is pursued to the end of the course, including the Dry Assaying of Ores of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin, and the Wet Analyses, included in the appended schedule. In addition, courses of Lectures on Medical, Agricultural and Technical Chemistry are given, and various industrial establishments in the neighborhood and in Philadelphia and New York are visited, in the company of an instructor. The course also includes thorough instruction in Physics and Mechanics, Mineralogy and Blow-pipe Analysis, Metallurgy, Geology and Descriptive Astronomy.

The last term of the Senior year is mainly devoted to the preparation of a Thesis on some subject, selected by the Professor, involving practical work in the Laboratory, in addition to the literary labor, and each graduate will thus make a contribution to the progress of the science as a preliminary to the reception of his degree.

The course is thus seen to include thorough instruction in theoretical and applied chemistry, in their various branches, as well as in those cognate sciences of such great value to the chemist.

The Laboratories are under the immediate charge of the Professor and his Assistant, and, together with the Lecture-room, are unsurpassed in excellence by any similar establishment in the country, being supplied with all the modern improvements. The collections of apparatus, specimens and models, illustrating theoretical and applied chemistry, are already important and rapidly increasing.

Students are charged for the chemicals and apparatus consumed. If the student is moderately careful, this expense need not exceed $60 per year.

The graduate of this School will receive the degree of A. C. (Analytical Chemist.)

THE SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections. Isometric Drawing. Church. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Deschanel, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Chemical Preparations.—Including the Preparation of Chemical Compounds and the Purification of Chemicals by Distillation, Sublimation, Fusion, Crystallization, Precipitation, etc. (1)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the Dry Methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin Ores. Ricketts. (1)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures with Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Toxicology.—Otto on Poisons. (1)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (7)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

1. Iron Wire (Fe)
2. Potassic Dichromate (Cr_2O_3)
3. Baric Chloride (Ba, Cl, H_2O)
4. Magnesic Sulphate (MgO, SO_3, H_2O)
5. Hydro Di-Sodic Phosphate (P_2O_5)
6. Bronze (Cu, Sn, Zn)
7. Rochelle Salt (K_2O, Na_2O)
8. Volumetric Determination of Chlorine.

9. Acidimetry (HCl, H_2SO_4, HNO_3)
10. Alkalimetry (KOH, NaOH, NH_4OH)
11 Chlorimetry (Bleaching Powders)
12. Silver Coin (Au, Ag, Pb, Cu)
13. Zinc Ore (Zn)

Crystallography.—Lectures, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (3)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (5)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

14. Copper Ore (Cu)
15. Spiegeleisen (Mn)
16. Lead Ore (PbS)
17. Ilmenite (TiO_2)
18. Iron Ore (Complete Analysis)
19. Limestone (Complete Analysis)
20. Coal (Volatile Matter,—Fixed Carbon, Ash, H_2O, S, P)
21. Slag (Complete Analysis)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Organic Chemistry.—Wöhler. (4)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (5)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

22. Guano (NH_3, P_2O_5, H_2O)
23. Clay (Complete Analysis)
24. Manganese Ore (MnO_2)
25. Mineral Water (Complete Analysis)
26. Pig Iron (Complete Analysis)

27. Nickel Ore (Ni, Co)
28. Organic Analysis (C, H, O, N)
29. Gas Analysis (Complete Analysis of Illuminating Gas.)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry Applied to the Arts.—Lectures. (3)

Medical Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)

Agricultural Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Lectures. Dana. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

GRADUATING THESES.

Every student, in each of the Schools, will be required to present a thesis upon some topic connected with his special School, as a necessary portion of the exercises for his final examination for a diploma. These theses shall be accompanied by drawings and diagrams, when the subjects need such illustration. The originals will be kept by the University, as a part of the student's record, for future reference; but a copy may be retained by the student, and be published, permission being first obtained from the President.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

Graduates who desire to pursue their studies under the direction of the Faculty, may attend the lectures in any of the Departments. Although not bound by University hours, they will be required to obey the directions of the President and of the Professors in reference to their departments, and will have their names placed upon he Annual Register.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES.

The Diploma is given only to those who have passed examinations in a regular course in the classes and in one of the Schools. For all partial courses a certificate is given of what the student has accomplished.

POSTGRADUATE DEGREES.

M. A.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Master of Arts, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of liberal study approved by the Faculty, pass a thorough examination on the same, and present satisfactory theses.

Ph. D.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking either of the Degrees of Civil, Mechanical or Mining Engineer, or Analytical Chemist, shall pursue, for two years, at the University, a course of advanced Scientific study in the line of their profession, pass a thorough examination in the same, and present satisfactory theses.

D. Sc.

The faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Science, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking the Degree of Bachelor of Science, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of Scientific study, embracing two subjects approved by the Faculty, pass a thorough examination, showing in one of the subjects special attainments, and shall present satisfactory theses in one of the subjects, based upon original scientific investigation.

The requirement of residence may be omitted in special cases by the Faculty.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

The Library Building was erected by the Founder of the University in 1877, at a cost of One Hundred Thousand Dollars, as a memorial of his daughter, Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman, and during the same year more than Twenty Thousand Dollars were con-

tributed by the family and friends of that estimable woman, as a memorial fund for the purchase of books. By the will of the Founder of the University a fund of $500,000 has been given for the permanent endowment of the Library.

The building is semi-circular in plan, with a handsome façade in the Venetian style of architecture. It is constructed of Potsdam sandstone with granite ornamentation. In the interior, the centre is occupied as a reading space, fifty by forty feet, from which radiate the book cases, extending from floor to ceiling; two galleries affording access to the upper cases. Shelf room is now provided for Eighty Thousand Volumes. The building is thoroughly fireproof, well lighted, and heated by steam.

Eighteen thousand volumes are now upon the shelves, including many extremely valuable works. The list of periodicals numbers about fifty, embracing as far as possible all departments of knowledge.

The Library is conducted strictly for consultation, and is open to the use of the public; both of which conditions are in accord with the terms of the gift.

REGULATIONS OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

I. The Library is open every day, except Sundays and Legal Holidays, from 8 A. M. until 9 P. M.

II. Admission is free to all persons over 16 years of age.

III. Readers are required to write their names and addresses in the Daily Register of the Library. They also write the name of the book desired upon a Library Card, with their signatures, and present the same to the Director's Clerk, who supplies the book, retaining the card as a receipt. Before leaving the Library, readers return their books to the clerk and receive their cards.

IV. No book is permitted, under any circumstances, to be taken from the Library.

V. No person is allowed to enter the alcoves, or remove any book from the shelves, without the permission of the Director.

VI. Readers wishing to consult the more valuable illustrated works make special application for that purpose.

VII. In taking notes, pencils, and not pens and ink, are to be used.

VIII. Audible conversation and the use of tobacco are strictly forbidden in any part of the Library.

IX. Any person not conforming to these Regulations, will be denied the privileges of the Library.

X. Any person who defaces, in any way, any book, magazine or paper, or the furniture, or any portion of the building, in addition to being deprived of the privileges of the Library, will be prosecuted according to law.

OBSERVATORY.

By the liberality of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., one of the Trustees of the University, an Astronomical Observatory has been erected on the University grounds, and placed under the charge of the Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

In the dome of the observatory is mounted an Equatorial Telescope, of six inches aperture, by Alvan Clark & Sons. The west wing contains a superior Sidereal Clock, by Wm. Bond & Sons; a Zenith Telescope, by Blunt, and a Field Transit, by Stackpole. There is also a Prismatic Sextant, by Pistor & Martins.

Students in practical Astronomy receive instruction in the use of the instruments and in actual observation.

The grounds upon which the observatory stands, consisting of seven acres of land adjoining the original grant, were presented to the University by Charles Brodhead, Esq., of Bethlehem.

An advanced course in Astronomy and the higher Analysis has been established, requiring two years for its completion.

It is adapted to the attainments of the graduates of this University, but is open to any one who may be prepared to pursue it.

This course embraces the following subjects:

First Year — Spherical Astronomy. Theory of Instruments. Method of Least Squares. Numerical Calculus.

Second Year—Celestial Mechanics. Interpolation and Quadrature. Computation of Orbits and Perturbations.

During the entire course, the student will have ample opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical work of the Observatory and Computing Room.

THE CHEMICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

This Society was organized in the Fall of 1871, as "The Chemical Society," but was afterwards expanded, as its present title indicates, and admits, by election, students from all departments of the University.

The collections of Chemical Preparations, and Botanical and Zoölogical Specimens belonging to the Society, are already important. During the past years persons have been sent to Texas and Brazil to collect specimens for these cabinets.

The Society has organized and maintained several courses of public scientific lectures.

Among the honorary members of the Society are more than one hundred of the most distinguished scientists in Europe and the United States.

FOUNDER'S DAY.

On the second Thursday of October of each year Commemorative Exercises are held in honor of the Founder of the University.

On Thursday, October 9th, 1879, the first celebration of Founder's Day occurred. A full length portrait of the Founder of the University, presented by his sons, was unveiled in the University Library, and in the Chapel a religious service, appropriate to the occasion was held and a Memorial Discourse delivered by the Rt. Rev. M. A. deW. Howe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese and President of the Board of Trustees. In the afternoon the Annual Sports of the University Athletic Association took place in the new Athletic Grounds, then first opened to the public, and in the evening there was a display of fireworks.

UNIVERSITY DAY AND EXHIBITIONS.

The day following the close of the Annual Examination shall be known as UNIVERSITY DAY. Upon this day the "Annual Exhibition of Graduates" shall take place in the presence of the Trustees, Faculty and invited guests. The exercises shall consist of orations and essays by members of the Senior Class. Every student must perform the duty assigned to him, unless excused by the President.

THESIS DAY.

On the day preceding University Day, the Theses will be publicly read by the graduating students.

The University Sermon will be preached on the Sunday before University Day, under the direction of the President.

AWARD ON UNIVERSITY DAY.

The Wilbur Scholarship (value $200) was awarded, in 1879, to Patrick A. Crilly, of the Sophomore Class. This Scholarship, founded in 1872, by E. P. Wilbur, Esq., of South Bethlehem, is awarded annually to the student of the Sophomore Class having the best record.

THE UNIVERSITY SERMON

Was preached by the President, on Sunday, June 15th, in the University Chapel.

THE ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI

Was delivered by Prof. R W. Raymond, Ph.D., on Wednesday evening, June 18th.

GRADUATING THESES OF THE CLASS OF 1879.

IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.

Improvement of the Road from the Old Lehigh Bridge to Main Street, Bethlehem.

F. W. Sargent.

Iron Highway Bridge over the Androscoggin at Brunswick, Maine.

Richard H. Tucker.

IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Inspection and Testing of Steam Boilers.

Jas. S. Cunningham.

Defecators and Vacuum Pans in Sugar Refining.

Joseph H. Paddock.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

OFFICERS.

PRESIDENT:

Henry S. Drinker, E.M., Philadelphia, Pa.

VICE PRESIDENTS:

W. H. Baker, A.C., M.D., Philadelphia, Pa.
E. H. Williams, Jr., A.C., E.M., Danville, Pa.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER:

Chas. L. Taylor, E.M., 17 Courtlandt Street, New York City.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

Henry S. Drinker, E.M., Chairman.
Chas. L. Taylor, E.M., F. L. Clerc, C.E.,
R. B. Yates, C.E., Wm. R. Butler, M.E.,
W. A. Lathrop, C.E.

MEMBERS.

CLASS OF 1869.

J. H. H. Corbin, A.C., Chemist, White-Lead Works, S. W. corner Ridge Avenue and Master Street, Philadelphia.

Charles E. Ronaldson, M.E., Mechanical Engineer, Siemen's Regenerative Gas Furnace, 119 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

Miles Rock, C.E., U.S. Astronomer, Geographical Survey, west of 100° meridian, 1432 Chapin Street, College Hill, Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1870.

* L. Preston Ashmead, A.C., M.D.

R. Brodhead, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, Easton, Pa.

William R. Butler, M.E., Bookkeeper First National Bank, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

George A. Jenkins, A.C, Superintendent Vulcan Steel Works, South St. Louis, Mo.

William J. Kerr, A C., Civil Engineer, Bridge Department, P. R. R., 2037 Mt. Vernon Street, Philadelphia.

Harry E. Packer, A.C, Superintendent Easton and Amboy Railroad, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

Harry R. Price, C.E., Mining Engineer, Pottsville, Pa.

Henry B. Reed, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, 2300 Delancey Place, Philadelphia.

William D. Ronaldson, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, 4017 Locust Street, Philadelphia.

John M. Thome, C.E., Astronomer, Astronomical Observatory, Cordova, Argentine Republic.

Russel B. Yates, C.E., Belle, Lewis & Yates, Miners and Shippers of Clearfield Coal and Coke, 28 Main Street, Rochester, N. Y.

CLASS OF 1871.

J. N. Barr, M.E., Superintendent Car-Wheel Shops, P. R. R., Altoona, Pa.

Frank L. Clerc, C.E., Chemist, Lehigh Zinc Works, Bethlehem, Pa.

H. S. Drinker, E.M., Attorney-at-Law, 210 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

Edward F. Fasset, A.C., 1530 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

W. H. McCarthy, B.A., New Haven, Conn.

Waldron Shapleigh, A.C., Superintendent Kings Manufacturing Company, Freeport, Ill.

C. G. Weaver, C.E., Journalist, 854 Fulton Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CLASS OF 1872.

George P. Bland, C.E., with Cofrode & Saylor, Bridge Builders, 265 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

D. P. Bruner, C.E., Civil Engineer, Harrisburg, Pa.

* Deceased.

H. St. L. Coppée, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

F. R. C. Degenhardt, A.C., Chemist, Havemeyer & Bro.'s Sugar Refinery, 89 Wall Street, New York City.

Harvey S. Housekeeper, B.A., Superintendent High School, South Bethlehem, Pa.

L. C. Klotz, C.E., Robert Klotz & Co., Mauch Chunk, Pa.

O. M. Lance, A.C., Mining Engineer, Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pa.

James S. Polhemus, C.E., Wheeler's U. S. Survey, Washington, D.C.

Hon. H. D. Scudder, C.E., Mayor of Chambersburg, Trenton, N. J.

R. Floresta de Miranda, C.E., Division Engineer, San Francisco Railroad, Province of Bahia, Brazil.

CLASS OF 1873.

W. H. Baker, A.C., M.D., Practicing Physician, 1610 Summer Street, Philadelphia.

R. B. Claxton, C.E., Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 624 Market Street, Philadelphia.

J. P. S. Lawrance, M.E., Assistant Engineer, U. S. Navy, Peru, and 3441 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

W. M. Scudder, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, 1001 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.

H. B. de Miranda, A.C., Professor of English, College of Para, Para, Brazil.

CLASS OF 1874.

C. W. Haines, C.E., Supervisor, P. F. W. & C. Railway, Pittsburg, Pa.

W. D. Hartshorne, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

Allen A. Herr, C.E., Civil Engineer and Real Estate Agent, Lancaster, Pa.

Thos. Merritt, C.E., Engineer's office, Welland Canal, Tharold, Ontario, Canada.

W. M. Reese, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

CLASS OF 1875.

Charles J. Bechdolt, C.E., Assistant Engineer Eastern Division P. R. R., West Philadelphia, Pa.

Antonio M. Canadas, A.C., Chemist, Quito, Ecuador.
John E. Halbach, B.A., Catasauqua, Pa.
W. A. Lathrop, C.E., Assistant Engineer L. V. R. R., Bethlehem, Pa.
A. E. Meaker, C.E., Instructor of Mathematics, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.
Joseph Morrison, Jr., C.E., Glendon Iron Works, Easton, Pa.
F. S. Pecke, C.E., Professor of Mathematics, Granville Military Academy, Granville, N. Y.
E. H. Williams, Jr., A.C., E.M., Chemist, Waterman & Co., Danville, Pa.
C. F. Zogbaum, C.E., Assistant Superintendent Chemical Copper Works, Phœnixville, Pa.

CLASS OF 1876.

F. C. Angle, C.E., Attorney-at-Law, Danville, Pa.
J. D. Carson, C.E., D. Ward & Co., 77 Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.
T. W. Frederick, M.E., Catasauqua, Pa.
William Griffith, C.E., Engineer Corps, U. P. R. R., David City, Nev.
C. W. Macfarlane, C.E., with William Sellers & Co., Sixteenth and Hamilton Streets, Philadelphia.
R. W. Mahon, C.E., Johns Hopkins' University, Baltimore, Md.
J. J. da Gama Malcher, M.E., Para, Brazil.
W. P. Rice, C.E., Assistant to City Engineer, Cleveland Viaduct, 8 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
Henry Richards, E.M., Mining Engineer, Trabo Mine, Dover, N. J.
L. W. Richards, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, Columbia, Pa.
Charles L. Taylor, E.M., D. & R. G. R. R. Co., 17 Courtlandt Street, New York City.

CLASS OF 1877.

John Eagley, C.E, North Springfield, Erie Co., Pa.
Andrew M. Glassel, C.E., Bowling Green, Va.
George M. Heller, C.E, 853 North Twentieth Street, Philadelphia.
Henry S. Jacoby, C.E, Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.
James F. Marstellar, C.E., Rio Janeiro, Brazil.

Seizo Miyahara, C.E., Kagoshima, Japan.
Charles R. Rauch, A.C., Silver Plume, Clear Creek Co., Col.
Lewis T. Wolle, C.E., L. V. R. R. Engineer Corps, Bethlehem, Pa.

CLASS OF 1878.

Charles Bull, M.E., Manufacturer, Hamlet Mills, Woonsocket, R. I.
James E. Gilbert, C.E., C. M. & St. P. Railway, Upper Canton, Lincoln Co., Dakota Territory.
William S. Hazlett, M.E., Architect, Zanesville, Ohio.
Frank P. Howe, A.B., E.M., Keystone Furnace Co., Reading, Pa.
Nathaniel Lafon, Jr., M.E., Ohio Falls Car Co., Jeffersonville, Ind.
Benjamin B. Nostrand, Jr., M.E., Sands Point, N. Y.
Milnor P. Paret, C.E., U. S. Engineer's office, 70 Saratoga Street, Baltimore, Md.
H. F. J. Porter, M.E., Delamater Iron Works, New York City.
William K. Randolph, C.E., U. S. Coast Survey, Washington, D. C.
Robert H. Read, B.A., Columbia, Pa.
Henry C. Wilson, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

CLASS OF 1879.

J. S. Cunningham, M.E., Susquehanna Coal Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa.
J. H. Paddock, M.E., Engineer Corps, L. V. R. R., Bethlehem, Pa.
F. W. Sargent, C.E.
R. H. Tucker, C.E., Assistant, Dudley Observatory, Albany, N. Y.

ASSOCIATE MEMBER.

Chas. W. Roepper, '69, Springfield, Ill.

LIST OF DONATIONS

TO THE

VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

DONATIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

From U. S. Naval Observatory.

Astronomical and Meteorological Observations, 1847, 1851, 1852, 1863, 1864, 1868, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875. 9 Vols.
Results of Observations, 1853-60.
Catalogue of 1963 Southern Stars. Gilliss.
Mural Zones, 1846–1849. Hall.
Longitude of St. Louis. Harkness.
Report on Encke's Comet. 1871. Hall. Harkness.
Equatorial Fundamental Stars, &c. Newcomb.
Transit Zones. 1848–49. Hall.
Meridian Circle Zones. 1847-49. Hall.
Reduction Tables for Transit Observations. Eastman.
Uranian and Neptunian Systems. Newcomb.
Longitude of Detroit, Carlin and Austin. Eastman.
Longitude of Ogden. Eastman.
Catalogue of 10,658 Stars. Yarnell.
Corrections to Hansen's Tables of the Moon.
U. S. Naval Astronomical Expedition. Vol. III.
Report of the Commission on Site for Naval Observatory.
Reports of Telescopic Observations of the Transit of Mercury.

From American Institute of Mining Engineers.

Transactions. Vol. VI.

From U. S. Department of the Interior.

Documents of 1st and 2d Sessions of the 45th Congress. 51 Vols.
Documents of 44th Congress. 2 Vols.
Report of the Entomological Commission. 1877.
Bulletin U. S. National Museum. Nos. 1, 2, 6, 12.
Bulletin of Hayden Survey. Vol. IV. 3, 4.
Hayden Survey. Miscellaneous. 10, 11.
Preliminary Field Work. 1877–78.
Yellowstone National Park. 1877–78.
Powell's Survey. 1877–78.

From U. S. Navy Department.

Catalogue of Stars observed at U. S. Naval Observatory, 1845-77.

From U. S. War Department.

Official Army Register. 1879.
"Monthly Weather Review" for the year.

From U. S. Bureau of Education.

Report of Commissioner of Education. 1877.

From U. S. Bureau of Navigation.

On the Recurrence of Solar Eclipses. Newcomb.

From Smithsonian Institution.

Miscellaneous Collections. Vols. XIII, XIV, XV.
Smithsonian Report. 1877.

From Author through Smithsonian Institution.

Science made Easy. By Thos. Twining.

From Wisconsin Academy of Sciences.

Transactions. Vols. I, II, III, IV.

From American Iron and Steel Institute.

Statistics of American Trade.
Proceedings of Convention of Iron and Steel Manufacturers, at Pittsburg, Pa.

From Astronomical Observatory at Harvard College.

Annals. Vol. XI. Part 1.

From the Chemical and Natural History Society.

The Naturalist on the Amazon. Bates.

From Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.

Report P.

From Prof. Mansfield Merriman.

Abstracts of Papers, Institution of Civil Engineers. Vol. LIV, Part 4.
Vol. LV, Part 1. Vol. LVII, Part 3.
Thayer School of Engineering. Programme.
Catalogue of Yale College. 1877–78.
Method of Least Squares Applied. Merriman.
Catalogue of Hillhouse Mathematical Library.
Alphabet of Tachygraphy.
Reports of Hilgard and Hopkins on Mississippi Alluvial Basin.
Transactions of Wisconsin Academy of Science.
One Thousand German Nouns. E. F. Bacon.
Bulletin of American Metric Bureau. Jan. to Oct. 1878.
Nature. Vol. XX.

From Hon. John J. Knox, Washington, D. C.

Report of Comptroller of the Currency. 1876–77–78.

From Trustees of New Bedford, Mass. Public Library.

Catalogue, and Supplements 1 and 2. 3 Vols.
Bulletins. Jan. 1874—Dec. 1877.
Annual Report of Trustees.
Proceedings at Laying of Corner Stone.

From General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of N. York.

Charter and By-Laws. 1798, 1814, 1823, 1839, 1847, 1866, 1879.
Annual Reports. 1829, 1848–72, 1874–79.
Addresses. 1857, 1869.
Catalogue of the Apprentices' Library, and Bulletins.

From E. H. S. Bailey.

Bulletin de la Societé Industrielle d'Amiens. 10 Nos.
Bulletin du Musée de l'Industrie de Belgique. 1 No.

From Robert A. Packer, Sayre, Pa.

M. T. Cicero's Cato Major, translated by Logan. Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1743.

From Hon. S. A. Bridges, Allentown, Pa.

U. S. Silver Commission. Vol. II.
Statistical Abstract. Part 1. 1878.
Messages and Documents. Part 1. 1878–79.
Annual Report Bureau of Statistics. Part 2. 1878.

From Clifford P. MacCalla, M.A., Philadelphia.

Wonders of Operative Masonry: Sketches of the Principal Abbeys and Cathedrals of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales.

From Mrs. R. H. Sayre.

New York Tribune. April 1861—July 1865. 12 Bound Vols.

From Hon. R. K. Bachman, Durham, Pa.

"The Congressional Record," for the Extra Session. 1879.
Messages and Documents, Abridgement. 1878–79.
Report of U. S. Board to test Iron and Steel.

From Hon. W. W. Crape, New Bedford, Mass.

Congressional Directory, 45th Congress.

From Rev. Edward J. Koons, Jonestown, Pa.

Life of Christ by Jeremy Taylor, and the Lives of the Apostles by Wm. Cave. London, 1703. 1 Vol.

From W. L. Dunglison.

Dictionary of Medical Science by Robley Dunglison, M D., LL.D., Revised by Richard J. Dunglison, M.D. 1 Vol.

From Rev. C. Whitehead.

Sketches of St. Augustine. Sewell.
Christian Songs. Lyons.
Liturgische Gesänge.
Mavor's Catechism. 2 Vols.
Missionary Papers.
Miscellaneous Pamphlets.
Littell's Living Age. 18 Nos.
Creation. R. Blackmore.
Portrait of St. Paul. Fletcher.
Meine Flucht nach Irland. Vol. II.
Reise durch einige Theile von mittäglichen Deutschland und dem Venetianischen.
Introduction to Geography. Sullivan.
Manners and Customs of Nations. Rev. J. Goldsmith. Vol. II.

Through Rev. C. Whitehead.

Autobiography. S. H. Turner.
Philosophy of Benevolence. Church.
A Domestic Problem. Mrs. Diaz.
Kretschmann's Werke. 4 Vols.
Sermons for Young Men. Harvey.
Truth of Religion. Douglas.
Gellert's Sämmtliche Schriften. Vols. III to VI.
General Convention Journal. 1857.

From D. J. Godshalk & Co.

"Bethlehem Daily Times," from April 29, 1879.

From Item Printing Association, Allentown, Pa.

"The Daily City Item," from May 9, 1879.

From J. T. Stockett, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

Epicteti Stoici Philosophi Enchiridion. 1670.
M. Accii Plauti Fabulae.
Xenophon's Memorabilia.
Apparatus ad Theologiam. Maurice. 1687.
Omnia Opera Gulielmi Budaei. 2 Vols. 1557.
Amor Poenitens. Joannes Episcopus Castoriensis. 1685.

From W. Furniss, New York.

An Analysis of Religious Belief. Amberlay.

From Harry E. Packer, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

Centennial Map of the United States. Sheets.
The Same, Mounted. 8 ft. 3 in. by 12 ft. 6 in.

From New York Hospital.

Catalogue of its Library, with 4 Supplements.

From A. R. C. Selwyn, Director of Geological Survey of Canada.

Mesozoic Fossils. Vol. I. Parts 1 and 2.

From C. F. Shultz, Emaus, Pa.

Reports Penna. State Agricultural Society. Vols. II, V, VII–XI.
Pennsylvania State Report on Agriculture. 1878.
Patent Office Report. 1857.
Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten-, u. Salinenwesen. 7 Nos.

From H. Stanley Goodwin.

Scapular Lexicon Graeco-Latinum. 2 Vols.
Penna. Official Reports. 18 Pamphlets.

From Prof. S. Ringer.

Table Générale Revue des deux Mondes. 1831–74.

From New York Health Department.

Catalogue of Books and Pamphlets. 1878.

From Prof. Henry Coppée.

Ma Bibliothèque Française. Bossange.

From Prof. C. F. Chandler, New York.

Reports of Metropolitan Board of Health. 1867–69. 3 Vols.
Reports of Board of Health of City of New York. 1870–75. 5 Vols.

From Henry T. Clauder.

"The Moravian," from June 26, 1879.
Moravian Almanac and Year Book.

History of the Moravians. Bost.
Catechism of Instruction of Candidates for Confirmation.
Catechism of Christian Doctrine.
Sketches of Moravian Life and Character. Henry.
Liturgy and Hymns of the Moravian Church.
The Moravian Manual. E. de Schweinitz.
History of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia. Ritter.
The Passion Week Manual.
Jacob's Smallness and Enlargement. A. A. Reinke.
A Faithful and Effective Ministry. E. T. Kluge.
The History and Missions of the Moravian Church. E. de Schweinitz.
The Moravian Episcopate. E. de Schweinitz.
History of the Unitas Fratrum. E. de Schweinitz.
Three Sermons preached at the Fourth Centennial Anniversary of the Moravian Church.

From Prof. J. S. Newberry, New York.

Report of Geological Survey of Ohio. Paleontology. Vols. I and II.

From J. H. Thomas, New York.

The Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion. 3 Vols.

From Little, Brown & Co., Boston, Mass.

Drone on Copyright.

From Charles B. Dudley, Ph.D., Altoona, Pa.

The Chemical Composition and Physical Properties of Steel Rails. C. B. Dudley, Ph.D.

From Lehigh Junto.

Household Year Book. 1835.
Mission Conference at Liverpool. 1860.
Soldiers' National Cemetery.
Willett's Geography.
The West. James Hall.
Twelve Christian Songs. Lyons.
Episcopacy. Bedell.

From Hon. George W. Childs, Philadelphia, Pa.

"Public Ledger," for the year.

From Chas. E. Warburton, Philadelphia, Pa.

"The Evening Telegraph," for the year.

From U. S. Patent Office.

"Official Gazette," for the year.
Annual Report. 1878.

From David A. Williams, Proprietor, New York.

The "Iron Age," for the year.

From James M. Swank, Sec'y, Philadelphia.

"Bulletin of the American Iron and Steel Association," for the year.

From R. Accademia dei Lincei, Rome.

Atti. 1878–79.

From Review Publishing and Printing Co., Philadelphia.

"American Exchange and Review," for the year.

From "The Sheltering Arms," New York.

Monthly Paper for the year.

From Edmund Randall, Editor and Proprietor, Catasauqua, Pa.

"The Catasauqua Dispatch," from Oct. 25th, 1879.

From E. H. Rauch, Editor and Publisher, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

"Carbon County Democrat," from June 21st, 1879.

From the Youngstown Printing Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

"Register and Tribune," Weekly Edition, for the year.

From Editorial Committee, St. Michael's College, Portland, Oregon.

"The Archangel," for the year.

From the Publisher, New York.

The American Journal of Microscopy.

From Prof. W. H. Chandler.

"Illustrated Scientific News," for the year.
"The Pharmaceutical Journal," for the year.
"La Nature," for the year.
"The Chemical News," to February 28th, 1879.
"The Druggists' Circular," to April, 1879.
"The Scientific American," to April 12th, 1879.
"The Engineering and Mining Journal," to April 5th, 1879.
"The American Journal of Pharmacy," to March, 1879.
"The Journal of the Franklin Institute," to April, 1879.

TO THE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY.

From Robert A. Packer, Sayre, Pa.

4 Bird Skins: Gull, Loon, Grebe and Crane.
Case of Stuffed Birds from Rocky Mountains containing 2 Quail, 2 California Quail, 2 Pheasants, 2 Rails, and a Wood-cock.
A Sea-Horse.

From D. P. Brown, Lost Creek.

A large Coal Fossil.

From James Myers.

13 Specimens of Batrachians.

From Sport Island, St. Lawrence.

Loon, Grebe, Gull, and Great Blue Heron.

From R. Marsteller, Slatington.

33 Specimens of Toads and Snakes.

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY.

From E. P. Wilbur.

Spode Plate.
Canton Tea-pot.

From Waldron Shapleigh, A.C., New York.

108 Samples of Aniline Colors.

From Prof. C. F. Chandler, New York.

15 Samples of Aniline Colors.
30 Samples of Dye-Woods, &c.
4 lots of Silk-Cocoons.

From E. Ricksecker.

A Suite of Samples illustrating Manufacture of Bromine.

From C. W. Gray.

Specimen of Muscovite.
3 Specimens of Tobacco.

From Gillender & Co., Philadelphia.

Glass-Melting Pot.
Glass-blower's Blowpipe.
2 Specimens of Glass Mixture.

From Charles W. Abbott.

Gold Ore from Colorado.

From Allentown Tannery.

2 Samples of Leather.

From C. W. Schmick.

Alum, Methyl Alcohol, Three Marls and Brown Acetate of Lead.

From S. Rau & Co.

Russian Staple Isinglass.
Ceylon Cinnamon.
Poppy Seed.
Cassia Fistula.

From E. H. S. Bailey.

A large number of Specimens illustrating Organic Chemistry.

From W. W. Heritage, Philadelphia.

A Copper Still.

From G. H. P. Stearns.

3 Specimens of hardened-blood Knobs.

From P. DeP. Ricketts, Ph.D., New York.

Vase of Artificial Stone.

From Francis Bitting.

Specimen of Marbleized Slate.

TO THE SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

From M. M. Duncan.

Union Iron Company's Book of Shapes.

From F. W. Sargent, C.E.

17 Hydrographic Charts by the U. S. Exploring Expedition. 1841.
2 Hydrographic Charts by the U. S. Pacific Surveying Expedition. 1855.
23 Hydrographic Charts by British Admiralty. 1858–64.
13 Hydrographic Charts.
1 Military Map by U. S. Coast Survey. 1863.
2 Military Maps.
2 Plans of Fortifications.
1 Map of Montana.
1 Map of Central America.
1 Map of Utah.
12 Reports of Penna. R. R. Track Inspection.
1 Panel Drawing Board.

From Clark, Reeves & Co.

Illustrated Album of Bridges.

From Delaware Bridge Co.

Illustrated Album of Roofs and Bridges.

From Detroit Bridge and Iron Co.

13 Lithographic Plates of Roofs and Bridges.

From S. V. Rice, C.E.

4 Stereotomy Models.

From J. S. Cunningham, M.E.

1 Drawing Board.

From Edgemoor Iron Co.

9 Blue Drawings of Bridges.

From Prof. Mansfield Merriman.

2 Metric Rules.
1 Thermometer.

TO THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

From B. E. Lehman, Esq.

Catalogue of Brass Manufactured Articles.

From Westinghouse Air-Brake Co.

Catalogue of Air-Brakes.

From Wm. Sellers & Co.

Treatise on Machine Tools.

From Toncey & Buchanan.

Pamphlet on Interlocking Switches and Signals.

From Smith, Vaille & Co.

Catalogue of Hydraulic Machinery.

From D. E. Pierce, Ph.B.

2 Large Drawing Boards.

From J. H. Paddock, M.E.

6 Indicator Diagrams.

From F. W. Sargent, C.E.

12 Sheets of Locomotive Specifications.

STUDENTS.

Clas.—Classical. E.M.—Mining Engineer.
Sci.—Scientific. Metallt.—Metallurgist.
C.E.—Civil Engineering. M.E.—Mechanical Engineering
A.C.—Analytical Chemisty.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

Name.	School.	Address.
J. H. H. Corbin, A.C.,	A.C.,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fitz William Sargent, C.E.,	E.M.,	Wollaston, Mass.

SENIOR CLASS.

Name.	School.	Address.
Irvin Brooke,*	C.E.,	Limerick Station.
Abram Bruner,	E.M.,	Philadelphia. 20 Saucon Hall.
Murray Morris Duncan,	E.M. & A.C.,	Washington, D. C. Fountain Hill.
Thomas Hughlett Hardcastle,	Clas.,	Easton, Md. Fountain Hill.
John Tinsley Jeter,	E.M.,	South Bethlehem. Fountain Hill.
Charles Francis King,	A.C.,	Mooers, N. Y. Birch Street.

* Died during the first term.

NAME.	SCHOOL.	ADDRESS.
George Earnest Potter,	C.E.,	Ashland, Ohio. 24 Saucon Hall.
Frederick Putnam Spalding,	C.E.,	Towanda, Pa. 14 Saucon Hall.
Leonard Blakslee Treharn,	Clas.,	Mauch Chunk. Moravia Ave.
Benjamin Russell Van Kirk,	M.E.,	Bethlehem. Church Street.
Frederic Copeland Wootten,	M.E.,	Reading, Pa. Moravia Ave.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	SCHOOL.	ADDRESS.
Charles Wallar Abbott,	C.E.,	Bethlehem. Main and Church.
William Butler,	C.E., (Special)	Chester Co., Pa. 18 Saucon Hall.
Alexander Patrick Crilly,	Clas.,	Allentown. Allentown.
Thomas Eynon, Jr.,	M.E.,	South Bethlehem. Packer Ave.
Benjamin Franklin Haldeman,	E.M.,	Philadelphia. 9 Saucon Hall.
Henry Lincoln Locke,	A.C., (Special)	West Dedham, Mass. American Hotel.
Lewis Stockton,	Clas.,	Phœnixville, Pa. 21 Saucon Hall.
Richard Benbridge Wetherill,	Clas. (Special)	La Fayette, Ind. Fountain Hill.
John Zimmele,	C.E.,	Bethlehem, 130 Moravia Ave.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	SCHOOL.	ADDRESS.
John Thomas Bourke,	M.E.,	Youngstown, O. 80 Brodhead Ave.
William Simon Cranz,	E.M., (Special)	Akron, Ohio. Main Street.
A. L. Dickinson,	M.E.,	East Haddam, Conn. New Street.
Timothy James Donohoe,	E.M.,	South Bethlehem. Buttonwood Street.
James Joseph Doran,	A.C.,	South Bethlehem. Fifth Street.
Louis Oscar Emmerich,	M.E.,	New York City. Fountain Hill.
Charles Weed Gray,	A.C.,	New York City. 27 Saucon Hall.
Edward Malcolm Henry,	C.E.,	Pawtucket, R. I. Main Street.
Charles Comstock Hopkins,	Sci.,	Woodhull, N. Y. Main Street.
Elmer Henry Lawall,	C.E.,	Bethlehem. Garrison Street.
Edwin Ransom Leavitt,	Clas.,	South Bethlehem. Univ. Terrace.
Richard Henry Lee, Jr.,	C.E.,	Lewiston, Pa. Brodhead Ave.
Robert Thomas Morrow, Jr.,	C.E.,	Oswego, N. Y. 47 Moravia Ave.
Conrad Reno,	Sci., (Special)	South Bethlehem. Birch Street.
Jesse Wilford Reno,	E.M.,	South Bethlehem. Birch Street.
Eugene Ricksecker,	C.E.,	Canal Dover, O. Church Street.
John Dougherty Ruff,	E.M.,	Philadelphia. Brodhead Ave.
Samuel Brenton Sickler,	C.E.,	Tunkhannock. 62 Moravia Ave.

Name.	School.	Address.
Harry Brightman Strong,	Metallt.	Cleveland, Ohio. 31 Saucon Hall.
Calvin Anderson Sweitzer,	C.E.,	West Bethlehem. 7 Broad Street.
Martin Wittmer,	E.M.,	Etna, Pa. New Street.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Name.	Address.	Univ. Residence.
Allen Ames,	Oswego, N. Y.,	47 Moravia Ave.
Enos Keller Bachman,	Pottstown, Pa.,	12 Saucon Hall.
Walter Briggs,	Scranton, Pa.,	Broad St., W. Beth.
Elmer Ellsworth Brosius,	Lewistown, Pa.,	Brodhead Ave.
Harry Augustus Butler,	Mauch Chunk, Pa.,	Christmas Hall.
Willis Gaylord Caffrey,	Bethlehem,	New Street.
Felipe Cardenas,	Saltillo, Mexico,	Christmas Hall.
Yung Kwi Chin,	Kwong Tung, China,	15 Saucon Hall.
Headley Vicars Cooke,	Bethlehem,	77 Moravia Ave.
Frank Joseph Crilly,	Allentown,	Allentown.
Francis Wharton Dalrymple,	Lock Haven, Pa.,	24 Saucon Hall.
James Stout Dodson,	Bethlehem,	4½ Broad Street.
George Francis Duck,	Englewood, N. J.,	29 Saucon Hall.
Alfred Edmond Forstall,	New Orleans, La.,	27 Saucon Hall.
Nathaniel Oliver Goldsmith,	Glendale, Ohio,	28 Saucon Hall.
William Theo. Goodenow,	Toledo, Ohio,	13 Saucon Hall.
John Daniel Hoffman,	Bethlehem,	New Street.
George Gowan Hood,	Philadelphia,	17 Saucon Hall.
Garret Linderman Hoppes,	Bethlehem,	Eagle Hotel.
James Henry James,	Rockland, Mich.,	Birch Street.
William Dean Janney,	Baltimore, Md.,	Birch Street.

Name.	Address.	Univ. Residence.
Preston Albert Lambert,	Seidersville, Pa.,	Seidersville, Pa.
George Leighton,	Glenburn, Pa.,	62 Moravia Ave.
John Wood Leithead,	Rockland, Del.,	62 Moravia Ave.
Edwin Francis Miller,	Lionville, Pa.	
Wilson Franklin Moore,	Bethlehem,	Bethlehem.
Nelson Morrow,	Oswego, N. Y.,	47 Moravia Ave.
Thomas Nicholson, Jr.,	Johnstown, Pa.,	Fourth Street.
George Spencer Patterson,	Mahanoy City, Pa.,	5 Christmas Hall.
Richard Rembrandt Peale,	Lock Haven, Pa.,	23 Saucon Hall.
Henry Allebach Porterfield,	Emlenton, Pa.,	Birch Street.
Francis Henry Purnell,	Berlin, Md.,	Brodhead Ave.
Charles Loomis Rogers,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	62 Moravia Ave.
William Sherman Roth,	Allentown,	Allentown.
John Ruddle,	Mauch Chunk, Pa.,	28 Saucon Hall.
Barry Searle,	Montrose, Pa.,	62 Moravia Ave.
Charles Henry Stinson,	Norristown, Pa.,	33 Saucon Hall.
Robert Stinson,	Norristown, Pa.,	33 Saucon Hall.
Edward Swan,	Fernandina, Fla.,	
Charles Augustus Weakley,	York, Pa.,	62 Moravia Ave.
Fung Kai Whang,	Chih Kiang, China,	13 Christmas Hall.
Wyle Thompson Wilson,	Philadelphia,	Birch Street.
Chung Liang Wong,	Canton, China,	15 & 16 Saucon H.
José Aniceto Yznaga,	Santo Espiritu, Cuba,	Christmas Hall.

REGISTER

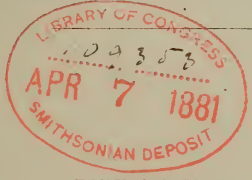
OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY,

SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.,

1880-1881.

FOUNDED BY ASA PACKER.



TUITION FREE.

BETHLEHEM, PA:
H. T. CLAUDER, PRINTER.
1881.

CALENDAR.

1880-81.

1880.		
Sept. 1.	Wednesday	First Term begins.
Oct. 14.	Thursday	Founder's Day.
Nov. 25.	Thursday	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 22.	Wednesday	First Term ends.
1881.		
Jan. 12.	Wednesday	Second Term begins.
Feb. 22.	Tuesday	Washington's Birthday.
Mar. 2.	Ash Wednesday.	
April 14.	Thursday	Easter Holidays begin.
April 18.	Monday	Easter Holidays end.
June 6.	Monday	Annual Examinations begin.
June 17–18.	Friday and Saturday	Examinations for Admission.
June 19.	Sunday	University Sermon.
June 22.	Wednesday	Reading of Theses.
June 23.	Thursday	University Day.

1881-82.

1881.		
Sept. 5–6.	Monday and Tuesday	Examinations for Admission.
Sept. 7.	Wednesday	First Term begins.
Oct. 13.	Thursday	Founder's Day.
Nov. 24.	Thursday	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 21.	Wednesday	First Term ends.
1882.		
Jan. 11.	Wednesday	Second Term begins.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The Right Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, President of the Board.	
The Right Rev. W. B. Stevens, D.D., LL.D.,	Philadelphia.
Hon. J. W. Maynard,	Williamsport.
Robert H. Sayre, Esq.,	South Bethlehem.
William H. Sayre, Esq.,	South Bethlehem.
Robert A. Packer, Esq.,	Sayre.
G. B. Linderman, M.D.,	South Bethlehem.
John Fritz, Esq.,	Bethlehem.
Harry E. Packer, Esq.,	Mauch Chunk.
H. S. Goodwin, Esq.,	South Bethlehem.
Hon. Eckley B. Coxe,	Drifton.
Charles Brodhead, Esq.,	Bethlehem.
Elisha P. Wilbur, Esq.,	South Bethlehem.
Harry Ingersoll, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
George W. Childs, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
The Rev. Leighton Coleman, S. T. D.,	Toledo, Ohio.
The Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D.,	South Bethlehem.
Franklin B. Gowen, Esq.,	Philadelphia.
W. L. Conyngham, Esq.,	Wilkes-Barre.
Charles O. Skeer, Esq.,	Mauch Chunk.
James I. Blakslee, Esq.,	Mauch Chunk.
Michael Schall, Esq.,	York.
The Rev. Marcus A. Tolman,	Mauch Chunk.
Hon. Robert Klotz,	Mauch Chunk.
Hon. Henry Green,	Easton.
J. T. Stockett, Esq.,	Mauch Chunk.

ANNUAL TRUSTEES REPRESENTING THE ALUMNI.

Wm. R. Butler, M.E., Class 1870,	Mauch Chunk.
W. A. Lathrop, C.E., Class 1875,	Wilkes-Barre.
L. E. Klotz, C.E., Class 1872,	Mauch Chunk.
W. H. Baker, M.D., Class 1873,	Philadelphia.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

G. B. Linderman, M.D., *Chairman*,

Rt. Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., LL.D.,

Robert A. Packer, Esq., Elisha P. Wilbur, Esq.,

Harry E. Packer, Esq., John Fritz, Esq.,

Robert H. Sayre, Esq., James I. Blakslee, Esq.,

H. S. Goodwin, Esq., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY.

ROBERT A. LAMBERTON, LL.D., *President.*

HENRY COPPÉE, LL.D.,
Professor of English Literature, International and Constitutional Law, and the Philosophy of History.

WILLIAM H. CHANDLER, Ph.D., F.C.S.,
Professor of Chemistry and Director of University Library.

BENJAMIN W. FRAZIER, A.M.,*
Professor of Mineralogy and Metallurgy.

H. W. HARDING, A.M.,
Professor of Physics and Mechanics.

JAMES P. KIMBALL, Ph.D., F.G.S.,
Professor of Economic Geology.

C. L. DOOLITTLE, C.E.,
Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

W. A. LAMBERTON, A.M.,
Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.

MANSFIELD MERRIMAN, C.E.,
Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering.

S. RINGER, U.J.D.,
Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures and of History.

HENRY C. JOHNSON, A.M., LL.B.,
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

THE REV. FREDERICK M. BIRD, A.M.,
Chaplain and Professor of Psychology, Christian Evidences and Rhetoric.

———— ————,
Professor of Mining and Geology.

---

* Will give instruction in Mining as heretofore until the vacancy in the Chair of Mining and Geology be filled.

LECTURER.

TRAIL GREEN, M.D., LL D.,
Lecturer on Physiology and Hygiene.

INSTRUCTORS.

SPENCER V. RICE, C.E.,
Instructor in Graphics and Field Work.

E. H. S. BAILEY, Ph.B.,
Instructor in Chemistry.

D. E. PIERCE, C.E.,
Instructor in Civil and Mechanical Engineering.

A. E. MEAKER, C.E.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

A. W. STERNER,
Clerk to Director of the Library.

STUDENTS.

Clas.—Classical Course. C.E.—Civil Engineering.
Sci.—Scientific Course. E.M.—Mining Engineering.
Tech.—Technical Courses. M.E.—Mechanical Engineering.
A.C.—Analytical Chemistry.

GRADUATES.

Joseph Wright Adamson, C.E.,	Philadelphia.
Abram Bruner, E.M.,	Bethlehem.
Thomas Hughlett Hardcastle, B.A.,	Easton, Md.
Harvey Stever Houskeeper, B.A.,	South Bethlehem.
Leonard Blakslee Treharn, B.A.,	Mauch Chunk.

SENIOR CLASS.

	School.	Residence.
Charles Wallar Abbott,	C.E.,	Bethlehem.
William Simon Cranz,	A.C.,	Akron, O.
Alexander Patrick Crilly,	Clas.,	Allentown.
Thomas Morgan Eynon, Jr.,	M.E.,	South Bethlehem.
Charles Weed Gray,	A.C.,	New York City.
Benjamin Franklin Haldeman,	E.M.,	Philadelphia.
Lewis Stockton,	Clas.,	Phœnixville.

JUNIOR CLASS.

	School.	Residence.
Edward Malcolm Henry,	C.E.,	Pawtucket, R. I.
Charles Comstock Hopkins,	Sci.,	Woodhull, N. Y.
Elmer Henry Lawall,	C.E.,	Bethlehem.

	School.	Residence.
Robert Thomas Morrow, Jr.,	C.E.,	Oswego, N. Y.
Eugene Ricksecker,	C.E.,	Canal Dover, O.
John Dougherty Ruff,	E.M.,	Philadelphia.
Samuel Brenton Sickler,	C.E.,	Tunkhannock.
Martin Wittmer,	E.M.,	Etna.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

	School.	Residence.
Enos Kellar Bachman,	E.M.,	Pottstown.
John Thomas Bourke,	E.M.,	Youngstown, O.
Walter Briggs,	Clas.,	Scranton.
Elmer Ellsworth Brosius,	E.M.,	Lewistown.
Harry Augustus Butler,	Sci.,	Mauch Chunk.
Hedley Vicars Cooke,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
Francis Joseph Crilly,	Clas.,	Allentown.
Francis Wharton Dalrymple,	C.E.,	Lock Haven.
Timothy James Donahoe,	E.M.,	South Bethlehem.
James Joseph Doran,	A.C.,	South Bethlehem.
George Francis Duck,	E.M.,	Englewood, N. J.
Louis Oscar Emmerich,	E.M.,	New York City.
Alfred Edmond Forstall,	M.E.,	New Orleans, La.
Nathaniel Oliver Goldsmith,	M.E.,	Glendale, O.
William Theodore Goodnow,	C.E.,	Toledo, O.
John Daniel Hoffman,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
George Gowen Hood,	C.E.,	Philadelphia.
Garret Linderman Hoppes,	M.E.,	Bethlehem.
James Henry James,	E.M.,	Rockland, Mich.
William Dean Janney,	C.E.,	Baltimore, Md.
Preston Albert Lambert,	Clas.,	Seidersville.
George Leighton,	C.E.,	Glenburn.
John Wood Leithead,	C.E.,	Rockland, Del.
Edwin Francis Miller,	M.E.,	Lionville.

	School.	Residence.
Wilson Franklin More,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
Nelson Morrow,	M.E.,	Oswego, N. Y.
Thomas Nicholson, Jr.,	M.E.,	Jenkintown.
George Spencer Patterson,	E.M.,	Mahanoy City.
Richard Rembrandt Peale,	Sci.,	Lock Haven.
John Raymond Pepin,	E.M.,	New Orleans, La.
Henry Allebach Potterfield,	E.M.,	Emlenton.
Francis Henry Purnell,	C.E.,	Berlin, Md.
Jesse Wilford Reno,	E.M.,	Boston, Mass.
Charles Loomis Rogers,	M.E.,	Utica, N. Y.
John Ruddle,	M.E.,	East Mauch Chunk.
Barry Searle,	Sci.,	Montrose.
Charles Henry Stinson,	Sci,	Norristown.
Robert Stinson,	Sci.,	Norristown.
Fung Kai Whang,	C.E.,	Ningpo, China.
Wyle Thompson Wilson,	C.E.,	Philadelphia.
Chung Liang Wong,	E.M.,	Canton, China.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

	Course.	Residence.
Warren Howard Allen,	Sci.,	Athens.
Allen Ames,	Tech.,	Oswego, N. Y.
Harrison Link Auchmuty,	Sci.,	Millersburg.
Henry Dearborn Ayres,	Tech.,	Baltimore, Md.
George Nathan Bursmith,	Tech.,	Westfield, N. J.
Yung Kwi Chin,	Tech.,	Kwong Tung, China.
Robert Grier Cooke,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
Henry Bowman Douglas,	Tech.,	Fort Cameron, Utah.
John Roberts Engelbert,	Tech.,	Wiconisco.
Louis Focht,	Tech.,	Bethlehem.
William Banks Foote,	Tech.,	Rochester, N. Y.
William Henry Godshall,	Sci.,	Lansdale.

	Course.	Residence.
James McKinley Graeff,	Tech.,	Pottsville.
Charles Owens Haines,	Tech.,	Savannah, Ga.
Harry Tallman Harper,	Tech.,	Wiconisco.
Harry Hurd Hilligass,	Tech.,	Reading.
Edwin Franklin Hofford,	Tech.,	Lehighton.
John Andrew Jardine,	Tech.,	Alburtis.
James Warner Kellogg,	Tech.,	Atchison, Kan.
David Garrett Kerr,	Tech.,	Wilkinsburgh.
Howard Insley Kuntz,	Sci.,	Bath.
Frederick Bowman Langston, Jr.,	Tech.,	Bethlehem.
William Langston,	Tech.,	Bethlehem,
Robert Packer Linderman,	Tech.,	South Bethlehem.
David Rinehart Mehaffey,	Tech.,	Marietta.
Joseph Franklin Merkle,	Tech.,	Cressona.
Samuel Denton Morford,	Tech.,	Newton, N. J.
James Alexander Morrow,	Tech.,	Tyrone.
Harry Krider Myers,	Tech.,	Tyrone.
Albino Rosendo Nuncio,	Tech.,	Saltillo, Mexico.
James Ward Packard,	Tech.,	Warren, O.
William Frederick Detwiller Pascoe,	Tech.,	Friedensville.
William Richmond Pinckney,	Clas.,	Stateburgh, S. C.
William Sherman Roth,	Tech.,	Allentown.
Lewis Buckley Semple,	Clas.,	South Bethlehem.
Augustus Parker Smith,	Tech.,	Norwich, Conn.
Murray Stewart,	Tech.,	Reading.
Robert Daniel Stewart,	Tech.,	Lancaster.
Henry Sterner Strunk,	Sci.,	South Bethlehem.
Clinton Brazil Van Tuyl,	Tech.,	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
Richard Washington Walker,	Tech.,	Barneston.
James Angus Watson,	Tech.,	Catonsville, Md.
De Forest Curtis Williams,	Tech.,	Bennington, Vt.
Rollin Henry Wilbur,	Tech.,	South Bethlehem.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

	School.	Residence.
William Hutton Blauvelt,	A.C.,	Tappentown, N. Y.
William Butler,	C.E.,	Uwchlan,
Felipè Cárdenas,	C.E.,	Saltillo, Mexico.
Charles Clemency Cook,	A.C.,	Canton, O.
John Sayre Cox.	A.C.,	Bethlehem.
George Burton Fairchild,	A.C.,	Bethel, Conn.
Charles Augustus Weakley,	C.E.,	York.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduates,	5
Seniors,	7
Juniors,	8
Sophomores,	41
Freshmen,	44
Specials,	7
Total,	112

The Lehigh University.

ORIGIN.

The Hon. Asa Packer of Mauch Chunk, during the year 1865, appropriated the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars, to which he added one hundred and fifteen acres of land in South Bethlehem, to establish an educational institution in the rich and beautiful Valley of the Lehigh. From this foundation rose The Lehigh University, incorporated by the Legislature of Pennsylvania in 1866. In addition to these gifts, made during his lifetime, Judge Packer by his last will secured to the University an endowment of $1,500,000, and to the University Library one of $500,000.

DESIGN.

The original object of Judge Packer was to afford the young men of the Lehigh Valley a complete technical education for those professions which had developed the peculiar resources of the surrounding region. Instruction was to be liberally provided in Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineering, Chemistry, Metallurgy, and in all needful collateral studies. French and German were made important elements in the collegiate course. A School of General Literature was part of the original plan, together with tuition in the ancient Classics. The Institution was freely opened to pupils from every part of the country and the world.

FREE TUITION.

It will be observed that all these educational facilities are provided without charge. Through the generosity of the Founder, the Trustees

were enabled, in 1871, to declare tuition FREE in all branches and classes. The Lehigh University is open to young men of suitable talents and training from every part of our own land and of the world. To this fact the attention of the pupils of our public schools and of the graduates of classical institutions is specially called. Thus is offered, *without charge*, every facility for studying the professions of the Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineer, and of the Metallurgist and Analytical Chemist. In the Classical and Scientific departments of the School of General Literature instruction is given to those who wish to become lawyers, clergymen, physicians, editors, or merchants.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Prayers are held in the Chapel every morning, and all the students are required to be present.

Divine Service is held on every Sunday morning, according to the forms of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Chapel of the University. Attendance at this service is required of every student, except in case of those connected with other religious bodies, to whom the President will grant permission at the beginning of each term (if requested by the parent or guardian, or by the student himself if he be 21 years of age) to attend during that term the place of worship of the body with which he is connected, where attendance on Sunday morning will be required.

SITE.

The situation of the Institution is healthful and beautiful. The region is famous for its railway and manufacturing enterprises, it possesses some of the richest iron and coal mines in our land, it is accessible to the great mechanical works of New York and Philadelphia, and thus gives the students rare facilities for confirming the teachings of the recitation room by the observation of the eye.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The University Buildings are about a half-mile from the depot, at the junction of the Lehigh Valley and North Pennsylvania Railroads. New York is ninety-two, and Philadelphia fifty-four miles distant.

BUILDINGS.

Packer Hall, named after the Founder, stands seven hundred feet back of Packer Avenue, at the base of the Lehigh Mountain. Built of handsome stone, it presents to the north a noble and imposing front. At the western extremity is a belfry tower containing the President's room and the archive room. The eastern end is a large advanced wing in which are lecture and recitation rooms, and also a thoroughly equipped chemical laboratory. The central portion, eighty feet long, contains the Chapel, Drawing Room and Cabinets. To the east of Packer Hall stands the University Library, erected by the Founder in memory of Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman, his daughter. To the west, within the grounds, are the houses of the President and Professors, comporting in architecture with Packer Hall. Fronting on Packer Avenue stand Christmas Hall and Saucon Hall, commodious brick edifices, containing students' rooms, heated by steam and lighted by gas, and a mess hall. Near Broadhead Avenue is the Sayre Observatory, the gift of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., of South Bethlehem, containing an equatorial and a zenith telescope, transit instrument and astronomical clock.

EXPENSES.

Tuition is FREE in all branches and classes. Books, materials, paper, pencils, chemical materials used in the analytical laboratory, and drawing instruments, are furnished by the student.

Rooms and board are provided in the University buildings, under the following rules:

1. The amount of room-rent, board, &c., for each term, must be paid in advance to the Treasurer of the Executive Committee, who will furnish the student with board ticket and key of room.

2. The charge for board and room-rent shall be $5 per week. Where two students occupy a room jointly, the charge shall be $4.50 per week for each.

3. The charge for board without room shall be $4 per week. The charge for room without board shall be $2 per week for each room.

4. These prices include gas and heat.

5. Meal tickets will be furnished by the steward to students or friends visiting them, at 50 cents each, payable in advance to the steward.

6. The choice of rooms shall be in the order of the classes; in any class the first applicant to have the first choice.

7. Students may retain their rooms from year to year by giving notice of their intention so to do at the close of the academic year, and by procuring their tickets therefor on or before the first day of the next term.

8. Students are required to keep their rooms in order, or to employ some proper person to do so for them.

9. No furniture for rooms will be provided by the University.

10. The use of kerosene, coal oil or burning fluid, in any of the buildings, is prohibited.

NOTE.—Where clubs are formed the cost of board need not exceed $3.50 per week.

The following is an estimate of the necessary expenses for the collegiate year, clothing and traveling not included.

Board for 40 weeks . . .	from $140 to $180
Room rent, with fuel and lights .	40 " 80
Care of room and use of furniture . .	5 " 20
Washing and incidentals . . .	15 " 25
Books, stationery, etc. . . .	20 " 40
Total . . .	$220 to $345

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Application for admission into the University should be made to the President, from whom all information may be obtained.

REGULAR STUDENTS.

All applicants for regular standing in the classes or schools must be prepared to pass an examination according to the programme of studies. From this it will be seen that a student may be admitted at any time if able to pass a satisfactory examination in the studies already pursued by his class. The only exception will be in the case of a young man who is very nearly but not thoroughly prepared to enter in full standing and who may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted conditionally, to make up his deficiencies by extra study. When they are made up, he will be received in full standing into his class.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

May enter, selecting such studies as they please, upon a satisfactory examination, with the sanction of the Faculty.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

Graduates who desire to pursue their studies under the direction of the Faculty, may attend the lectures in any of the Departments. Although not bound by University hours, they will be required to obey the directions of the President and of the Professors in reference to their departments, and will have their names placed upon the Annual Register.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

All candidates for admission to the Freshman Class or to any special course must be at least sixteen years of age, must present testimonials of good moral character, and pass satisfactory examinations in the following subjects:

1. *English Grammar*, including Orthography and Syntax.
2. *Geography*, political and physical. In physical, Mitchell's or Guyot's or equivalent.
3. *United States History.*
4. *Arithmetic*, including the metric system of weights and measures.
5. *Algebra*, through equations of the second degree.
6. *Chauvenet's Geometry*, or Davies' Legendre, six books, (Chauvenet preferred.)

Candidates for the Classical Course are examined also in

7. *Latin Grammar*, (Harkness or Allen and Greenough preferred.)
8. *Cæsar*, four books of the Gallic war.
9. *Cicero*, six orations, including the four against Cataline.
10. *Virgil*, first six books of the Aeneid, including Prosody; *Bucolics.
11. *The translation, at sight, of passages from Cicero or Cæsar.
12. *The translation of English into Latin. (As special importance is given this part of the examination, it is suggested to teachers that they connect exercises in making Latin, both oral and written, with all the studies of the preparatory course.)

13 **Roman History*, Creighton's Primer of Roman History is suggested as indicating the amount required.

14. *Greek Grammar*, (Goodwin's preferred.)

15. *Xenophon*, Anabasis, four books.

16 *Homer*, Iliad, three books, including prosody.

17. *The translation at sight of a passage from some work of Xenophon.

18. **Greek History*, Fyffe's Primer of Greek History is suggested.

19. *Writing Greek with accents.

The pronunciation of Greek according to the written accents is followed in the University and it is desirable that students preparing to enter be taught this system

* Subjects marked with an asterisk will not be required until the examination in June, 1882.

PROGRAMME OF STUDIES,

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF HOURS AND EXERCISES PER WEEK FOR EACH SUBJECT, AND THE TEXT-BOOKS USED.

The following is presented as the general programme of instruction, subject to such modifications from time to time as the Faculty may deem expedient, with the approval of the Trustees.

The names of the text-books studied are also generally mentioned. The number of exercises per week in each subject is indicated by the figure in parenthesis immediately following.

Two hours of Drawing, three of work in the Laboratory, or three of practice in the field, are regarded as equivalent to a recitation or lecture of one hour's duration.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL LITERATURE.

This school is intended to correspond to the course long established in our older colleges, modified by the needs and requirements of modern culture. Its object is to impart a comprehensive and liberal education to those who design to enter upon professional rather than technical pursuits.

It comprises two distinct courses: I. The Classical Course. II The Scientific Course.

THE CLASSICAL COURSE.

This course is chiefly designed for those who propose to study Law and Theology; it includes full and rigorous instruction in the Ancient Classics, in Elementary Science and in General Literature. The study of Mathematics in this course embraces Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Analytical Geometry, and the Calculus. The programme includes Physics, Chemistry and Elementary Mechanics. There are also full courses in History, in the Science of Language and in the origin and growth of the English Language. There are also lectures on Psychology, the Christian Evidences, International and Constitutional Law and Political Economy. Lectures on English Literature are supplemented by critical readings of the standard English authors. The graduate in this course obtains the degree of B. A. (Bachelor of Arts).

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Livy. Latin prose composition. Leighton's History of Rome to Chap. XXX. (4)

Greek.—Homer: Odyssey. Prosody. Testament. Smith's Greek History. (4)

History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry (completed). (4)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures.

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Cicero: Essays and Letters. Horace: Odes and Epodes. Latin Prosody. Leighton's Rome to Chap. LVII. (4)

Greek.—Xenophon: Memorabilia of Socrates. Testament. Smith's Greek History. (4)

History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. (3) Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Tacitus: Agricola and Germania. Prose Composition. Roman History completed. (3)

Greek.—Felton's Greek Historians. Smith's Greek History. (4)

English.—Coppée's English Literature. (4)

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Quintilian: Book X. Horace: Satires and Epistles. Bender's Roman Literature. (4)

Greek.—Euripides: Medea. Greek Antiquities. (3)

Rhetoric.—Coppée's Rhetoric. (2)

English.—Lectures on the Science of Language. Müller and Farrar. (2)

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Plautus and Terence. Wilkin's Roman Antiquities. (3)

Greek.—Sophocles: Electra. (2)

History.—Lectures. (4)

Logic.—Coppée's Logic. (3)

Fine Arts.—Lectures. (1)

Physics.—Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Juvenal and Persius. Select Epistles of Pliny. Cruttwell's History of Roman Literature. (2)

Greek.—Aristophanes: Clouds. Greek Literature. (2)

History.—Lectures on the Philosophy of History. (2)

English.—Lectures on the English Language. Schele de Vere. (1)

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light; with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Essays and Original Orations.—(1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Latin.—Horace: Ars Poetica. Lucretius, with Lectures. Roman Literature continued. (2)

Greek.—Theocritus. Greek Literature. (2)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

International Law and History.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (3)

Descriptive Astronomy.—Loomis' Treatise, with Lectures. (3)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Barometrical Leveling and Measurement of Heights, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. Lectures with Laboratory Practice. (3)

Essays and Original Orations.—(1)

SECOND TERM.

Latin.—Select Poems from lyric, elegiac and epigrammatic poets. Cicero de Officiis with lectures. Roman Literature completed. (3)

Greek.—Demosthenes: Public Orations. Greek literature. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (2)

Political Economy.—Lectures. (1)

Constitutional Law and History.—Lectures. (2)

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (3)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

THE SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

This course comprises most of the studies of the Classical Course, and is chiefly intended for those who do not desire to study Latin and Greek. These being omitted, extended instruction is given in French and German, and in the sciences.

This Course will be particularly valuable to those who design to enter upon commercial pursuits, or matters of general industry. The degree of B. Sc. (Bachelor of Science) is conferred upon the graduate in this course.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry, (completed). (4)

French.—Fasquelle's Introductory French Course. Gibert's second French Reader. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation into English. (4)

History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)

Drawing.—Elementary projections, shading and lettering. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

Physiology and Health —Lectures.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. (3) Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables (2)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's First Readings from Modern French writers. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical German Reader. (2)

History.—Weber's Outlines of History. (2)

Drawing.—Projection drawing, with practical problems. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)

French.—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's First Readings from Modern French writers. Practical Exercises in Translation from French into English. (3)

German.—Otto's German Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical Reader. Practical Exercises in Translation from German into English. (3)

English —Coppée's English Literature. (4)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections, with practical problems: Church. (3)

French.—Poitevin: Grammaire Élémentaire, in French. Written Exercises. Chapsal: Leçons et Modèles de Littérature Française. (2)

German.—Scientific Readings. Exercises. (2)

Rhetoric.—Coppée's Rhetoric. (2)

English.—Lectures on the Science of Language. Müller and Farrar. (2)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Physics.—Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)

Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

French.—Poitevin, continued. Exercises. Systematic Scientific Readings. Chapsal continued. (2)

German.—Systematic Scientific Readings. Translation from German into English. Compositions in German. (2)

History.—Lectures. (4)

Logic.—Coppée's Logic. (3)

Fine Arts.—Lectures. (1)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

French.—Systematic Readings. Composition. Damogeot: Littérature Française. (2)

German.—Systematic Scientific Readings. Compositions. Translations. Scherr: Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. (2)

History.—Lectures on the Philosophy of History. (2)

English.—Lectures on the English Language. Schele de Vere. (1)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Physics.—Heat, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. With Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (3)

Descriptive Astronomy.—Loomis' Treatise, with Lectures. (3)

Chemistry.—Lectures. (2)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

International Law.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History—Lectures. (3)

Essays and Original Orations.—(1)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive and Determinative, with Practice. E. S. Dana. (3)

Surveying.—Land Surveying. Gillespie. (3)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana's Treatise. (2)

Psychology and Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (2)

Political Economy.—Lectures. (1)

Constitutional Law and History.—Lectures. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

TECHNICAL COURSES.

The first three terms (one year and a half) have the same curriculum of studies for all the Technical Schools. At the end of that time the student selects his school and follows the programme laid down for that School.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry, (completed). (4)

Physics.—Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)

French.—Fasquelle's Introductory French Course. Gibert's second French Reader. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation of German into English. (4)

Drawing.—Elementary projections, shading and lettering. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. (3) Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. (2)

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

French—Languillier's and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Chouquet's first Readings from Modern French writers. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Schlegel's second Classical German Reader. (2)

Drawing.—Projection Drawing with practical problems. (2)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (5)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Magnetism and Statical Electricity, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (3)

French or German.—As in the Scientific Course of the School of General Literature. (3)

Essays and Original Orations. (1)

THE SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

The general scope of this School comprises the higher branches of the applied mechanics and mathematics, together with the principles of construction and exercises in mapping, drawing and designing. The student is made acquainted with the strength of materials, including the theory of elasticity or flexure, the principles of con-

struction of roof-trusses, beams, girders and bridges, as well as the practical designing of such structures, the determination of their proper dimensions and the preparation of working drawings Under this head belongs also the theory of the stability of structures, including the theory of the arch and the construction of retaining walls; the principles of hydrostatics and hydraulics with their applications to vertical water wheels and turbines.

In all cases, practical examples, such as occur in actual engineering practice, are taken up and discussed, and, together with the analytical or algebraic methods, the student is also instructed in practical graphical solutions of the various problems, wherever such solutions present a special value in practice. Much time is devoted to surveying operations and to actual practice in the field. Profiles, plans of topographical surveys, contour maps, and railroad charts, are made. The practical operations connected with the reconnoissance, location and surveys of roads, canals and railroads, such as cross sectioning, setting grade stakes, laying out of curves and calculation of excavation and embankment, are fully illustrated in the field. Thorough instruction is given in drawing, the construction of working drawings of structures, topography and hydrographical charts.

Attention is also paid to the application of the general principles of the science of engineering, or to engineering considered as an art. Under this latter head may be classed the composition and qualities of materials used in construction, iron, steel, wood, stone; their dressing and preservation; foundations, earth and rock-work; harbor and river improvements, drainage, collection and distribution of water.

So much of Mechanical Engineering is necessarily included, as refers to the construction of bridges, and the special machinery and appliances used in the erection of structures.

Designs for, and reviews of, special structures, specifications and estimates of quantities and cost, and the preparation of a graduation Thesis giving evidence of satisfactory attainments, complete the course. The graduate of this School will receive the degree of C. E. (Civil Engineer.)

Graduates of the School of Civil Engineering, by remaining one year and pursuing one of the courses of studies elsewhere laid down may receive the degree of M. E. (Mechanical Engineer) or E. M. (Engineer of Mines.)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections, with practical problems. Church. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Civil Engineering.—Trautwine's Engineer's Pocket Book. (1)

Physics – Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Ganot, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Essays.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus: Courtenay. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in General. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Descriptive Geometry.—Warped Surfaces. Shades and Shadows. Isometric Drawing. Church. (3)

Surveying—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures. (1)

Essays.

SECOND TERM.

Strength of Materials.—Theory of columns, shafts, beams, boilers, retaining walls, &c. (3)

Drawing.—Stone Cutting. Drawings of structures from actual measurements. (4)

Mine Surveying.—Practical work in a coal mine. (1)

Rail Road Surveying.—Location of a Railroad Line. Profile, Map and Estimate of Cost. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive and Determinative, with Practice. E. S. Dana. (3)

Civil Engineering.—Descriptions of Engineering structures, with reports and essays. (2)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Roofs and Bridges.—Theory of strains. Investigation of stability of structures. (3)

Graphical Statics.—Analysis of roof trusses and arches. (2)

Civil Engineering.—Principles of Construction and Design. Reports on existing structures. Designs and estimates of cost. Visits of Inspection. (3)

Surveying.—Hydrography and Geodesy. (2)

Astronomy —Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Hydraulics.—Flow of water in pipes and rivers. Water supply engineering. (3)

Steam Engine.—The locomotive. (2)

Civil Engineering.—Specifications and Contracts. Original Designs and Estimates for Engineering Projects. Visits of Inspection. (5)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescope. (2)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF CIVIL ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. (5)

Civil Engineering.—Principles of Construction. Erection of Structures. Reports on, and Designs for, Simple Structures. (3)

Surveying.—Hydrography and Geodesy. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Drawing. Stone Cutting. (2)

Rail Road Surveying.—Mine Surveying. Road and Railroad Sur-

veying. Location of a Railroad Line. Profile, Map and Estimate of Cost. Henck. (3)

Civil Engineering.—Original Designs and Estimates for Engineering Projects. (3)

Mine Surveying.—Practical Work in a coal mine. (1)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory Work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescope. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

While the problems which the Civil Engineer is called upon to solve are mainly statical problems, involving the idea of rest or equilibrium, and the ends to be obtained in his constructions are stiffness, rigidity and immobility; the object of the Mechanical or Dynamical Engineer, on the other hand, is not to avoid or prevent but to cause motion, not to oppose the action of the forces of nature, but so to guide and use them as to obtain the desired results in the best manner and with the least expenditure of force and material. The two professions are thus, in the nature of the problem with which they have to do, to a certain extent antithetical. The sciences, however, of which both make use, and the fundamental principles, by the application of which the desired results are in each case obtained, are, to a considerable extent, identical.

Thus, the higher branches of the mathematics and of applied mechanics, as well as the principles of constructions, are common to both Schools. So also as regards the theory of elasticity or flexure and the strength and properties of materials. Much, therefore, of the course as already indicated for the School of Civil Engineering, finds here also a place, as will appear from an examination or the detailed course of study given below.

In the practical application of the principles common to both, however, the two Schools diverge. Thus special attention is directed to the applications of the principles of mechanics to machinery, in the construction of stationary, locomotive and marine engines, hydraulic motors of various kinds, blast furnaces and their appurtenances, foundries, rolling mills and steel works. Information is

afforded of the methods of casting and working in iron and other metals, and of making and using the tools employed in these processes.

Much attention is paid to the execution of working drawings, and the theory of mechanism. The proximity of numerous blast furnaces, rolling mills, foundries, machine shops and factories, enables the student to see the actual workings of such establishments and to obtain valuable practical information in the various branches of mechanical engineering.

Visits of inspection to the workshops, mills and blast furnaces in the neighborhood, with explanations of the machinery and tools used, form an important feature of the course.

The graduate in this School will receive the degree of M. E. (Mechanical Engineer.)

Graduates of the School of Mechanical Engineering, by remaining an additional year and pursuing the course of studies elsewhere laid down, may receive the degree of C. E. (Civil Engineer.)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry—General Orthographic Projections, with practical problems. Church. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Mechanical Engineering.—Machine Tools and Processes. Rose. (1)

Essays.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics—Integral Calculus: Courtenay. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Descriptive Geometry.—Warped Surfaces. Shades and Shadows. Isometric Drawing Church. (3)

Mechanical Engineering.—Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. Pattern Making, Moulding and Casting. Rose. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures. (1)

Essays.

SECOND TERM.

Strength of Materials.—Theory of columns, beams, shafts, boilers, retaining walls, &c. (3)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Goodeve. (2)

Drawing.—Sketches of Machines. Working Drawings of Machinery. Elements of Machine Design. (4)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Mechanical Engineering.—Essays upon Mechanical Topics. (1)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Roofs and Bridges.—Theory of strains. Investigation of stability of structures. (3)

Graphical Statics.—Analysis of roof trusses and arches. (2)

Mechanical Engineering.—Forging and Riveting. Workshop Appliances and Processes. Reports on, and Designs for, Simple Machines. Visits of Inspection. (3)

Thermodynamics.—General Principles. Air Engines. (2)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Hydraulics.—Flow of water in pipes and rivers. Water supply engineering. (2)

Steam Engine.—The Locomotive. Proportions of the Steam Engine. (3)

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Auchincloss. (2)

Mechanical Engineering.—Specifications and Contracts. Original Designs and Estimates for Machines. Visits of Inspection. (5)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Drawing.—Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. (3)

Mechanical Engineering.—Pattern Making, Molding and Casting. Forging and Riveting. Workshop Appliances and Processes. Reports on, and Designs for, Simple Machines. (5)

Thermodynamics.—Theory of Heat. Shann. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Auchincloss. (2)

Drawing.—Sketches of Machines. Working Drawings. Elements of Machine Design. (2)

Mechanical Engineering.—Original Designs and Estimates for Machines. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Preparation of Theses.

THE SCHOOL OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

The full course in this School comprises, beside the mathematical, physical, chemical and literary studies necessary to all technical education, courses in Mining, Metallurgy, Geology, Mineralogy, Machines, qualitative and quantitative Analysis, Assaying, Blow-pipe Analysis, topographical and mine Surveying and Drawing. On account of the great number and scope of the studies necessary to the completion of the full course, it is four years and a half in length.

The graduate in this School, who has taken the full course, will receive the degree of E. M. (Engineer of Mines)

A partial course may be taken in this School by those who wish to pursue the study of Metallurgy. The course of Metallurgy in-

cludes the studies of the full course, except those of Mining and Surveying. The length of the course is four years.

The graduate of this School in the Metallurgical course will receive the degree of Metallt. (Metallurgist.)

A Post Graduate course has been arranged in this School, comprising courses in Mining, Metallurgy, Chemical Analysis and Blow-pipe Analysis, with supplementary courses in Geology and Mineralogy. Graduates in the School of Civil Engineering, by remaining one year and taking this course, may obtain the degree of E. M.

In the courses of Mineralogy, Geology and Analytical Chemistry, much attention is paid to the practical instruction of the student in determining minerals by their crystallographical and physical properties, and, by the aid of blow-pipe analysis, in the determination of rocks; in the qualitative and quantitative examination of ores and metallurgical products and in the rapid methods of assaying ores by the dry and wet ways employed in metallurgical laboratories. The vicinity to the iron works of the Lehigh Valley and especially to the works of the Bethlehem Iron Company, with its blast furnaces, foundry and machine shops, and Bessemer, puddle, iron and steel rail mills, affords unusual facilities for the practical study of iron metallurgy. The processes of the manufacture of spelter and oxide of zinc may be studied at the works of the Lehigh Zinc Company. The facilities for the practical study of mining and economic geology are hardly less great. The mines of the Lehigh Zinc Company and the brown hematite and slate deposits of the Lehigh Valley are in the immediate vicinity, while within easy reach by rail are the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania, the iron and zinc mines of New Jersey, and the celebrated iron mines at Cornwall, Pa.

FULL COURSE IN MINING AND METALLURGY.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections, with practical problems. Church. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles. Contour Maps. Gillespie. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures and Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Plane Table Work. Topographical Maps. Gillespie. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

SECOND TERM.

Mine Surveying.—Practical Work in a coal mine. (1)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Practice. (1)

Strength of Materials.—Discussion of columns, beams, shafts, boilers, retaining walls, &c. (3)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (3)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Practice. (2)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Roofs and Bridges.—Theory of strains, stability of structures. (3)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Lectures. (3)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. Fresenius. (3)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Hydraulics.—Flow of water in pipes and rivers. Hydraulic Motors. (3)

Steam Engine.—The locomotive. (2)

Mining.—Modes of occurrence of the useful minerals. Searching for mineral deposits. Examination of mining properties. Boring. Mining tools, machines and processes. Timbering and masonry. Methods of exploitation. Callon. André. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Dana. (3)

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory Work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescope. (2)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the dry methods of gold, silver, copper, lead, iron and tin ores. Laboratory Work. Ricketts. (1)

FIFTH YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mining.—Underground transportation. Hoisting, drainage and pumping. Ventilation and lighting. Mechanical preparation of ores. Coal washing. Callon. André. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. (6)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

COURSE IN METALLURGY.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections, with practical problems. Church. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: Ganot, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures with practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the dry methods of gold, silver, copper, lead, iron and tin ores. Laboratory Work. Ricketts. (1)

Structure Drawing.—Furnaces and Metallurgical Apparatus. (2)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometric Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. Fresenius. (3)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Machine Drawing.—Elements of Machine Drawing. Working Drawings. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Strength of Materials.—Theory of columns, beams, shafts, boilers, retaining walls, &c. (3)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Practice. (1)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (3)

Kinematics.—Principles of Mechanism. Goodeve. (2)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Roofs and Bridges.—Theory of strains. (3)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (3)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Lectures. (3)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Hydraulics.—Flow of water in pipes and rivers. Hydraulic Motors. (3)

Steam Engine.—The locomotive. (2)

Kinematics.—Link and Valve Motion. Auchincloss. (2)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (4)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Lectures. Dana. (3)

Preparation of Theses.

POST GRADUATE COURSE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS FOR THE DEGREE OF MINING ENGINEER.

FIRST TERM.

Mining.—Underground Transportation. Hoisting. Drainage and Pumping. Ventilation and Lighting. Mechanical Preparation of Ores. Coal Washing. (4)

Geology.—Lithology, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Rocks. Dana. (1)

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (4)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (6)

Crystallography.—Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. E. S. Dana. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Mining.—Modes of Occurrence of the useful minerals. Searching for mineral deposits. Examination of mining properties. Boring. Mining tools, machines and processes. Timbering and masonry. Methods of exploitation. (4)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Dana. (3)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory Work. (3)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the dry methods of gold, silver, copper, lead, iron and tin ores. Ricketts. (1)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Practice. (2)

THE SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

The course of instruction in this School continues the subject of Theoretical Chemistry from the general course of the two previous terms, the subject of Chemical Philosophy and Organic Chemistry being taught by daily recitations in the Junior and Senior years.

In Analytical Chemistry, the course of Qualitative Analysis in the first term of the second year is followed by preparation of Chemical Compounds and the purification of Chemicals.

Subsequently, Quantitative Analysis is pursued to the end of the course, including the Dry Assaying of Ores of gold, silver, copper, lead, iron and tin, and the Wet Analyses, included in the appended schedule. In addition, courses of Lectures on Medical, Agricultural and Technical Chemistry are given, and various industrial establishments in the neighborhood and in Philadelphia and New York are visited, in the company of an instructor. The course also includes thorough instruction in Physics and Mechanics, Mineralogy and Blow-pipe Analysis, Metallurgy, Geology and Descriptive Astronomy.

The last term of the Senior year is mainly devoted to the preparation of a Thesis on some subject, selected by the professor, involving practical work in the Laboratory, in addition to the literary labor, and each graduate will thus make a contribution to the progress of the science as a preliminary to the reception of his degree.

The course is thus seen to include thorough instruction in theoretical and applied chemistry, in their various branches, as well as, in those cognate sciences of such great value to the chemist.

The Laboratories are under the immediate charge of the Professor and his Assistant, and, together with the Lecture-room, are unsurpassed in excellence by any similar establishment in the country, being supplied with all the modern improvements. The collections of apparatus, specimens and models, illustrating theoretical and applied chemistry, are already important and rapidly increasing.

Students are charged for the chemicals and apparatus consumed. If the student is moderately careful, this expense need not exceed $60 per year.

The graduate of this School will receive the degree of A. C. (Analytical Chemist.)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Descriptive Geometry.—General Orthographic Projections, with practical problems. Church. (3)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

Chemical Preparations.—Including the Preparation of Chemical Compounds and the Purification of Chemicals by Distillation, Sublimation, Fusion, Crystallization, Precipitation, etc. (1)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the dry methods of gold, silver, copper, lead, iron and tin ores. Ricketts. (1)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures with Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (4)

Toxicology.—Otto on Poisons. (1)

Quantitative Analysis. — Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (7)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

1. Iron Wire (Fe)
2. Potassic Dichromate (Cr_2O_3)
3. Baric Chloride (Ba, Cl, H_2O)
4. Magnesic Sulphate (MgO, SO_3, H_2O)
5. Hydro Di-Sodic Phosphate (P_2O_5)
6. Bronze (Cu, Sn, Zn)
7. Rochelle Salt (K_2O, Na_2O)
8. Volumetric Determination of Chlorine.
9. Acidimetry (HCl, H_2SO_4, HNO_3)
10. Alkalimetry (KOH, NaOH, NH_4OH)

11. Chlorimetry (Bleaching Powders)
12. Silver Coin (Au, Ag, Pb, Cu)
13. Zinc Ore (Zn)

Crystallography.—Lectures, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (3)

Quantitative Analysis. — Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (5) The following analyses are executed by the students:

14. Copper Ore (Cu)
15. Spiegeleisen (Mn)
16. Lead Ore (PbS)
17. Ilmenite (TiO_2)
18. Iron Ore (Complete Analysis)
19. Limestone (Complete Analysis)
20. Coal (Volatile Matter,—Fixed Carbon, Ash, H_2O, S, P)
21. Slag (Complete Analysis)

Metallurgy. — Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Organic Chemistry.—Wöhler. (4)

Quantitative Analysis. — Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (5) The following analyses are executed by the students:

22. Guano (NH_3, P_2O_5, H_2O)
23. Clay (Complete Analysis)
24. Manganese Ore (MnO_2)
25. Mineral Water (Complete Analysis)
26. Pig Iron (Complete Analysis)
27. Nickel Ore (Ni, Co)
28. Organic Analysis (C, H, O, N)
29. Gas Analysis (Complete Analysis of Illuminating Gas)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)
Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)
English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry Applied to the Arts.—Lectures. (3)
Medical Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)
Agricultural Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)
Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Lectures. Dana. (2)
Preparation of Theses.

GRADUATING THESES.

Every student, in each of the Schools, will be required to present a thesis upon some topic connected with his special School, as a necessary portion of the exercises for his final examination for a diploma. These theses shall be accompanied by drawings and diagrams, when the subjects need such illustration. The originals will be kept by the University, as a part of the student's record, for future reference; but a copy may be retained by the student, and be published, permission being first obtained from the President.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES.

The Diploma is given only to those who have passed all the examinations in a regular course and is signed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees and by the Faculty of the University. For all partial courses a certificate is given showing what the student has accomplished, and is signed by the President and Secretary of the Faculty.

POSTGRADUATE DEGREES.

M. A.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Master of Arts, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking at this University the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of liberal study approved by

the Faculty, pass a thorough examination on the same, and present satisfactory theses.

Ph. D.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking at this University either of the Degrees of Civil, Mechanical or Mining Engineer, or Analytical Chemist, shall pursue, for two years, at the University, a course of advanced Scientific study in the line of their profession, pass a thorough examination in the same, and present satisfactory theses.

D Sc.

The faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Science, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking at this University the Degree of Bachelor of Science, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of Scientific study, embracing two subjects approved by the Faculty, pass a thorough examination, showing in one of the subjects special attainments, and shall present satisfactory theses in one of the subjects, based upon original scientific investigation.

Candidates for any of the above postgraduate degrees or for the postgraduate degree of Civil, Mechanical or Mining Engineer, who are not graduates of this University, must give satisfactory evidence of having fulfilled the requirements for graduation in the corresponding undergraduate course. The acceptance of a certificate as evidence of proficiency, in lieu of examination, is at the discretion of each professor as to the subjects in his department.

The requirement of residence may be omitted in special cases by the Faculty.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

The Library Building was erected by the Founder of the University in 1877, at a cost of One Hundred Thousand Dollars, as a memorial of his daughter, Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman, and during the same year more than Twenty Thousand Dollars were contributed by the family and friends of that estimable woman, as a memorial fund for the purchase of books. By the will of the Founder of the University a fund of $500,000 has been given for the permanent endowment of the Library.

The building is semi-circular in plan, with a handsome façade in the Venetian style of architecture. It is constructed of Potsdam sandstone with granite ornamentation. In the interior, the centre is occupied as a reading space, fifty by forty feet, from which radiate the book cases, extending from floor to ceiling; two galleries affording access to the upper cases. Shelf room is now provided for Eighty Thousand Volumes. The building is thoroughly fireproof, well lighted, and heated by steam.

Eighteen thousand volumes are now upon the shelves, including many extremely valuable works. The list of periodicals number about fifty, embracing as far as possible all departments of knowledge.

The Library is conducted strictly for consultation, and is open to the use of the public; both of which conditions are in accord with the terms of the gift.

REGULATIONS OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

I. The Library is open every day, except Sundays and Legal Holidays, from 8 A. M. until 10 P. M.

II. Admission is free to all persons over 16 years of age.

III. Readers are required to write their names and addresses in the Daily Register of the Library. They also write the name of the book desired upon a Library Card, with their signatures, and present the same to the Director's Clerk, who supplies the book, retaining the card as a receipt. Before leaving the Library, readers return their books to the clerk and receive their cards.

IV. No book is permitted, under any circumstances, to be taken from the Library.

V. No person is allowed to enter the alcoves, or remove any book from the shelves, without the permission of the Director.

VI. Readers wishing to consult the more valuable illustrated works make special application for that purpose.

VII. In taking notes, pencils, and not pens and ink, are to be used.

VIII. Audible conversation and the use of tobacco are strictly forbidden in any part of the Library.

IX. Any person not conforming to these Regulations, will be denied the privileges of the Library.

X. Any person who defaces, in any way, any book, magazine or paper, or the furniture, or any portion of the building, in addition to being deprived of the privileges of the Library, will be prosecuted according to law.

OBSERVATORY.

By the liberality of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., one of the Trustees of the University, an Astronomical Observatory has been erected on the University grounds, and placed under the charge of the Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

In the dome of the observatory is mounted an Equatorial Telescope, of six inches aperture, by Alvin Clark & Sons. The west wing contains a superior Sidereal Clock, by Wm. Bond & Sons; a Zenith Telescope, by Blunt, and a Field Transit, by Stackpole. There is also a Prismatic Sextant, by Pistor & Martins.

Students in practical Astronomy receive instruction in the use of the instruments and in actual observation.

The grounds upon which the observatory stands, consisting of seven acres of land adjoining the original grant, was presented to the University by Charles Brodhead, Esq., of Bethlehem.

An advanced course in Astronomy and the higher Analysis has been established, requiring two years for its completion. It is adapted to the attainments of the graduates of this University, but is open to any one who may be prepared to pursue it.

This course embraces the following subjects:

First Year—Spherical Astronomy. Theory of Instruments. Method of Least Squares. Numerical Calculus.

Second Year—Celestial Mechanics. Interpolation and Quadrature. Computation of Orbits and Perturbations.

During the entire course, the student will have ample opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical work of the Observatory and Computing Room.

THE CHEMICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

This Society was organized in the Fall of 1871, as "The Chemical Society," but was afterwards expanded, as its present title indicates,

and admits, by election, students from all departments of the University.

The collections of Chemical Preparations, and Botanical and Zoölogical Specimens belonging to the Society, are already important. During the past years persons have been sent to Texas and Brazil to collect specimens for these cabinets.

The Society has organized and maintained several courses of public scientific lectures.

Among the honorary members of the Society are more than one hundred of the most distinguished scientists in Europe and the United States.

FOUNDER'S DAY.

On the second Thursday of October of each year Commemorative Exercises are held in honor of the Founder of the University.

On Thursday, October 14th, 1880, the second celebration of Founder's Day occurred. In Packer Hall, a service, appropriate to the occasion was held and a Memorial Address was delivered by the Hon. Thomas F. Bayard, of Delaware. In the afternoon the Annual Sports of the University Athletic Association took place in the new Athletic Grounds, and in the evening there was a display of fireworks, in University Park.

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.

This day is observed as a holiday and is usually celebrated by the students in an appropriate manner.

On Monday, February 23d, 1880, exercises were held in the chapel. Washington's farewell address was read by Benjamin Franklin Haldeman of the Junior Class, an oration was delivered by Richard Benbridge Wetherill of the Sophomore Class and there was vocal music by the University Choir.

THE UNIVERSITY SERMON.

This Sermon is preached on the Sunday before University Day.

The Rev. Cyrus F. Knight, D.D., was the preacher on Sunday, June 20th, 1880, in the University Chapel.

THESIS DAY.

On the day preceding University Day, the Theses prepared by the graduating class are publicly read.

THESES OF THE CLASS OF 1880.

The Lowe Gas Process.

MURRAY MORRIS DUNCAN.

The Ars Poetica of Horace applied to four modern poets.

THOMAS HUGHLETT HARDCASTLE.

Review of methods employed in Mining Coal in Cross Creek Colliery No. 2, Drifton, Pa.

JOHN TINSLEY JETER.

The Chemical Reactions in the Bessemer Process, the Charge containing but a small percentage of Manganese.

CHARLES FRANCIS KING.

Review of Drawbridge over Cuyahoga River at Cleveland, Ohio.

GEORGE EARNEST POTTER.

Design for an Iron Highway Bridge to replace the old Lehigh Bridge at Bethlehem.

FRED PUTNAM SPALDING.

The Origin and Development of the English Constitution.

LEONARD BLAKSLEE TREHARN.

Discussion of the Hydraulic Ram.

BENJAMIN RUSSELL VAN KIRK.

On the best position for the Centre of Gravity in Express Locomotives.

FREDERICK COPELAND WOOTTEN.

THE ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI

Is delivered on the evening of Thesis Day.

His Excellency Governor Henry M. Hoyt delivered the address on the evening of June 23d, 1880, in the large Drawing Room of Packer Hall.

UNIVERSITY DAY.

This day is the last of the academic year and falls on the fourth Thursday of June. The exercises consist of orations and essays by members of the Senior Class.

The following was the order on June 24th, 1880:

Reading of Scripture and Prayer by the Right Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese.

Inauguration of President Lamberton.

Salutatory,

FRED. PUTNAM SPALDING.

Essay—The History and Causes of Development of the Iron Trade.

CHARLES FRANCIS KING.

Oration—The advantages of Classical learning.

LEONARD BLAKSLEE TREHARN.

Valedictory.

THOMAS HUGHLETT HARDCASTLE.

AWARD OF THE WILBUR SCHOLARSHIP

To Charles Comstock Hopkins, Woodhull, N. Y., and honorable mention of Elmer Henry Lawall, of Bethlehem, second in rank in the Sophomore Class.

The following Degrees were conferred:

E.M. upon Abram Bruner, Philadelphia.
E.M. and A.C. upon Murray Morris Duncan, Washington, D. C.
B.A. upon Thomas Hughlett Hardcastle, Easton, Md.
E.M. upon John Tinsley Jeter, South Bethlehem.
A.C. upon Charles Francis King, Mooers, N. Y.
C.E. upon George Earnest Potter, Ashland, O.
C.E. upon Fred Putnam Spalding, Towanda.
B.A. upon Leonard Blakslee Treharn, Mauch Chunk.
M.E upon Benjamin Russell Van Kirk, Bethlehem.
M E. upon Frederick Copeland Wootten, Reading.

After which the Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop.

The music upon Thesis Day and University Day was by Hassler's Orchestra.

THE WILBUR SCHOLARSHIP.

This scholarship was founded in 1872 by E. P. Wilbur, Esq., of South Bethlehem, and is the sum of $200, awarded annually to the student in the Sophomore Class having the best record.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

OFFICERS.

JUNE, 1880.

PRESIDENT:

Caspar Wistar Haines.

VICE PRESIDENTS:

Richard Brodhead, Easton, Pa.
Lewis T. Wolle, Bethlehem, Pa.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER:

Arthur E. Meaker, Bethlehem, Pa.

ALUMNI REPRESENTATIVES IN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Wm. R. Butler, Mauch Chunk, Pa.
W. A. Lathrop, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
(Term expires June, 1881.)
L. E. Klotz, Mauch Chunk, Pa.
W. H. Baker, Philadelphia, Pa.
(Term expires June, 1882.)

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

Caspar Wistar Haines, *Chairman.*
Arthur E. Meaker, W. A. Lathrop,
Wm. R. Butler, L. E. Klotz,
W. H. Baker.

MEMBERS.

CLASS OF 1869.

J. H. H. Corbin, A.C., Chemist, Alamosa, Col.

Charles E. Ronaldson, M.E., Mechanical Engineer, Siemens' Regenerative Gas Furnace, 119 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

Miles Rock, C.E., U.S. Astronomer, Geographical Survey west of 100° meridian, 1432 Chapin Street, College Hill, Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1870.

* L. Preston Ashmead, A.C., M.D.

R. Brodhead, M E., Attorney-at-Law, Easton, Pa.

William R. Butler, M.E., Bookkeeper, First National Bank, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

George A. Jenkins, A.C., Superintendent Vulcan Steel Works, South St. Louis, Mo.

William J. Kerr, A.C., 2037 Mount Vernon Street, Philadelphia.

Harry E. Packer, A.C., Vice President Lehigh Valley Railroad, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

Henry B. Reed, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, 2300 Delancey Place, Philadelphia.

William D. Ronaldson, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, 4017 Locust Street, Philadelphia.

John M. Thome, C.E., Astronomer, Astronomical Observatory, Cordova, Argentine Republic.

Russel B. Yates, C.E., Belle, Lewis & Yates, Miners and Shippers of Clearfield Coal and Coke, 28 Main Street, Rochester, N. Y.

CLASS OF 1871.

J. N. Barr, M.E., Superintendent Car-Wheel Shops, P. R. R., Altoona, Pa.

Frank L. Clerc, C.E., Chemist, Lehigh Zinc Works, Bethlehem, Pa.

H. S. Drinker, E.M., Attorney-at-Law, 210 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

Edward F. Fasset, A.C., 1530 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

W. H. McCarthy, B.A., New Haven, Conn.

* Deceased.

Waldron Shapleigh, A.C., Superintendent Kings Manufacturing Company, Freeport, Ill.

* C. G. Weaver, C.E.

CLASS OF 1872.

George P. Bland, C.E., with Cofrode & Saylor, Bridge Builders, 265 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

D. P. Bruner, C.E., Attorney-at-Law, Harrisburg, Pa.

H. St. L. Coppée, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

F. R. C. Degenhart, A.C., Chemist, Havemeyer & Bro.'s Sugar Refinery, 89 Wall Street, New York City.

Harvey S. Houskeeper, B.A., Superintendent High School, South Bethlehem, Pa.

L. E. Klotz, C.E., Robert Klotz & Co., Mauch Chunk, Pa.

O. M. Lance, A.C., Mining Engineer, Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pa.

James S. Polhemus, C.E., Wheeler's U. S. Survey, Portland, Oregon.

Hon. H. D. Scudder, C.E., Mayor of Chambersburg, Trenton, N. J.

R. Floresta de Miranda, C.E., Division Engineer, San Francisco Railroad, Province of Bahai, Brazil.

CLASS OF 1873.

W. H. Baker, A.C., M.D., Practicing Physician, 1610 Summer Street, Philadelphia.

R. B. Claxton, C.E., E. Claxton & Son, 930 Market Street, Philadelphia.

J. P. S. Lawrance, M.E., Assistant Engineer, U. S. Navy, 3441 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

W. M. Scudder, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, 1001 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.

H. B. de Miranda, A.C., Professor of English, College of Para, Para, Brazil.

CLASS OF 1874.

C. W. Haines, C.E., Mexico and Rio Grande R. R.

W. D. Hartshorne, C.E., Chemist, Arlington Mills, Lawrence, Mass.

* Deceased.

Allen A. Herr, C.E., Civil Engineer and Real Estate Agent, Lancaster, Pa.

Thos. Merritt, C.E., Engineer's office, Welland Canal, Tharold, Ontario, Canada.

W. M. Reese, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

CLASS OF 1875.

Charles J. Bechdolt, C.E., Assistant Engineer Eastern Division P. R. R., West Philadelphia.

Antonio M. Cañadas, A.C., Chemist, Quito, Ecuador.

John E. Halbach, B.A., Lehighton, Pa.

W. A. Lathrop, C.E., Mining Engineer, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

A. E. Meaker, C.E., Instructor of Mathematics, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.

Joseph Morrison, Jr., C.E., Glendon Iron Works, Easton, Pa.

F. S. Pecke, C.E., Draftsman, Havana, Ill.

E. H. Williams, Jr., A.B., (Yale) A.C., E M., Supt. R. R. and Mines, Montour Iron & Steel Co., Danville, Pa.

C. F. Zogbaum, C.E., Assistant Superintendent Chemical Copper Works, Phœnixville, Pa.

CLASS OF 1876.

F. C. Angle, C.E., Attorney-at-Law, Danville, Pa.

J. D. Carson, C.E., D. Ward & Co., 77 Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

T. W. Frederick, M.E., Supt. Car Dep't, Pardee, Snyder & Co., Watsontown, Pa.

William Griffith, C.E., Engineer Corps, U. P. R. R., David City, Nev.

C. W. Macfarlane, C.E., Supt. Foundry, William Sellers & Co., Sixteenth and Hamilton Streets, Philadelphia.

R. W. Mahon, C.E, Johns Hopkins' University, Baltimore, Md.

J. J. da Gama Malcher, M.E., Naval Officer, Custom House, Para, Brazil.

W. P. Rice, C.E., Assistant to U. S. Engineer, Cleveland, Ohio.

Henry Richards, E.M., Mining Engineer, Teabo Mine, Dover, N. J.

L. W. Richards, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, Columbia, Pa.

Charles L. Taylor, E.M., Chemist, Iron Works, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CLASS OF 1877.

John Eagley, C.E., North Springfield, Erie Co., Pa.
Percival D. Giess, C.E., Bethlehem, Pa.
Andrew M. Glassel, C.E., Bowling Green, Va.
George M. Heller, C.E., with Clarke, Reeves & Co., Phœnixville, Pa.
Henry S. Jacoby, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.
James F. Marstellar, C.E., L. V. R. R. Engineer Corps, Bethlehem, Penna.
Seizo Miyahara, C.E., Kagoshima, Japan.
Charles R. Rauch, A.C., Silver Plume, Clear Creek Co., Col.
Lewis T. Wolle, C.E., Supt. Bethlehem Iron Co.'s Mines, Canada.

CLASS OF 1878.

Charles Bull, M.E., Manufacturer, Hamlet Mills, Woonsocket, R. I.
James E. Gilbert, C.E., C. M. & St. P. Railway, Upper Canton, Lincoln Co., Dakota Territory.
William S. Hazlett, M.E., Zanesville, Ohio.
Frank P. Howe, A.B., E.M., General Supt. Montour Iron & Steel Co., Danville, Pa.
Nathaniel Lafon, Jr., M.E., Ohio Falls Car Co., Jeffersonville, Ind.
Benjamin B. Nostrand. Jr., M.E., Sands Point, N. Y.
Milnor P. Paret, C.E., Engineer's Office, James River Improvement, Richmond, Va.
H. F. J. Porter, M.E., Delamater Iron Works, New York City.
William K. Randolph, C.E., U. S. Coast Survey, 1216 K Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Robert H. Read, B.A., Pension Office, Washington, D. C.
Henry C. Wilson, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

CLASS OF 1879.

J. S. Cunningham, M.E., Mining Engineer, Susquehanna Coal Co., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
J. H. Paddock, M.E., Engineer Corps, L. V. R. R., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
F. W. Sargent, C.E., D. & R. G. R. W. Co., Cañon City, Col.
R. H. Tucker, C.E., Assistant, Dudley Observatory, Albany, N. Y.

CLASS OF 1880.

Abram Bruner, E.M., Bethlehem, Pa.

Murray Morris Duncan, A.C., M.E., Asst. Chemist, Cambria Iron Works, Johnstown, Pa.

Thomas Hughlett Hardcastle, B.A., Easton, Md.

John Tinsley Jeter, E.M., Mining Engineer, L. V. Coal Co., Ashland, Pa.

Charles Francis King, A.C., U. S. Geological Survey, Newport, R. I.

George Earnest Potter, C.E., Ashland, O.

Fred Putnam Spalding, C.E., S. Pacific R. R.

Leonard Blakslee Treharn, B.A., Instructor in Mathematics, Diocesan Military School, Reading, Pa.

Benjamin Russell Van Kirk, M.E., Draftsman, Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

Frederick Copeland Wootten, M.E., Reading, Pa.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.

Chas. W. Roepper, '69, Chemist, Springfield Iron Co., Springfield, Ill.

Samuel P. Sadler, Professor of General Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

LIST OF DONATIONS

TO THE

VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

DONATIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

From the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.

Maps and Colored Section referred to in the Report of the State Geologist of Indiana. 1869.

Observations on a Gold Ornament found in Florida. By Chas. Rau.

Address on the Geological Age of the World. By J. M. Toner.

Address before International Anthrop. Congress at Budapest. By F. F. Romer.

Ywana Indians of Skokomish Reservation, Washington Ter. By Rev. M. Eells.

Remains of Domestic Animals found among Post-Pleiocene Fossils in South Carolina. By Francis S. Holmes.

Senate Doc.—Report on Fire at Smithsonian Institution.

Report of the Secretary of Smithsonian Institution. 1878. S. F. Baird, Secretary.

Distribution of Forests and Trees of North America. By J. G. Cooper, M.D.

Catalogue of Minerals.

Proceedings of Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa.

Notes on North American *Falconidae.* By John Cassin.

Experiments on Sound in relation to Fog Signals. By Joseph Henry, Secretary Light House Board.

History and Climate of New Mexico. By Thos. A. McParlin.

Report of Observatories. 1879.

Irritation of the Polarized Nerve. By B. F. Lautenbach.

Meteorological Memoirs. (S. I. Rpt 1878.) Translated by C. Abbe.
Change of Mexican *Axolott* to *Amblystoma*. By Aug. Weismann.
Report of the National Museum Building Committee and Architects.
Study of Savage Weapons at Centennial. By Edw. H. Knight.
Shell Deposits in New Jersey. By Chas. Rau.
Recent Researches in Sound. By W. B. Taylor.
Reports of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1866–77. By Joseph Henry.
Stone Age of New Jersey. By C C. Abbott.
Total Eclipse, July 17, 1860. Nautical Almanac.
Catalogue of Birds collected on River Muni, West Africa. By John Cassin.
Notes on Tinneh Indians of British and Russian America. By George Gibbs.
Decision of Supreme Court in Dred Scott case.
Principles of Pure Crystallography. By Gust. Hinrichs.
Proceedings National Academy of Sciences. 1866. By Joseph Henry, Vice President.
Report of Director of the Mint, &c 1850.
Report on California. By Hon. T. Butler King.
Astronomical Observations at Naval Observatory. By J. M Gilliss.
Map of Solar Eclipse of March 15, 1858. By Rev. Thos. Hill.
List of Domestic Institutions.
Registry of Periodical Phenomena.
Occultations in 1848 and 1850. By John Downs.
Catalogue of North American Mammals. By S. F. Baird.
Catalogue of North American Birds By S. F. Baird.
Comparative Vocabulary.
List of Birds of Mexico, Central America and West Indies not in National Museum
List of Duplicate Shells collected by Wilkes' Expedition.
Physical Observations in Arctic Seas. E. Kent Kane.
Contributions to Knowledge. Vol. XXII.
Miscellaneous Collections. Vols. 16 and 17.

From F. W. Sargent.

Bulletin of American Iron and Steel Association. 35 Nos.
"Railway World." 111 Nos.

From Hon. Charles Brodhead.

Debates of Constitutional Convention. 1873. 9 Vols.
Chart of the Delaware River.

From Mrs. Reuben O. Luckenbach.

Sammlung Logarithmischer Tafeln. Schulze. 2 Vols.

From A. R. Selwyn, Director Geological Survey, Canada.

Report of Progress, 1877–78, and Maps. 2 Vols.
Report of Progress, 1878–79. 1 Vol.
Geological Map of British Columbia, 1880.

From Meteorological Office, Canada.

Report for 1878.

From M. C. Jones.

Brief History of the Widows Society. Schultze.

From American Pharmaceutical Association.

Report on the Revision of the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

From Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College.

Annals. Vol. 11, Part 2, and Vol. 12.
Thirty-fifth Annual Report of the Director, 1881.
Star Catalogue. 1871–75.

From the Dudley Observatory, Albany, N. Y.

United States Northern Boundary Commission. Declinations of Fixed Stars. Lewis Boss.

From the United States Treasury Department.

Reports of Director of the Mint. 1873, '75, '76, '77, '78, '79.
Annual Report of Secretary.
Report of Superintendent of Coast Survey. 1876.
Annual Report on State of Finances. 1880.

From the United States Naval Observatory.

Subject Index of Publications. E. S. Holden.

From United States Department of the Interior.

Official Register of the United States.
Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. 1880.

Progress of Western Education in China and Siam.
Indian School at Carlisle Barracks.
Report on Lands of the Arid Region of the United States. Powell.
Report on Geology of the Henry Mountains. Gilbert.
Bulletin of United States Survey of the Territories. Vol. 4. Nos. 1, 2, 3.
Bulletin of United States Entomological Commission. Nos. 3, 4, 5.
Tenth Annual Report of United States Geological Survey. By F. V. Hayden.
Introduction to the Study of Sign Language of North American Indians. By Garrick Mallery.
Official Register of United States. 1879. Vol. 2.
Vacation Colonies for Sickly School Children.
Report of Commissioner of Education. 1878.
Congressional Documents. 42 Volumes.

From the American Iron and Steel Association.

The Duty on Steel Rails.
Memoir of Henry C. Carey.
Bulletin.

From the United States War Department.

Official Army Register.

From Hon. J. J. Knox, Washington, D. C.

Report of Controller of the Currency.

From Richard Vaux, Philadelphia.

Semi-Centennial Report of State Penitentiary.

From H. S. Goodwin.

"The Nation," Vol. 28.
Railroad Accidents. Adams.
N. Y. City Directory. 1871, '77.
Philadelphia Directory. 1870, 76.
Report of Inspector of Mines, Pennsylvania. 1879.

From E. H. S. Bailey.

16 College Catalogues.
Bulletin American Metrological Society.
Examination of Waters of Bethlehem and Vicinity. Bailey.

From Prof. Mansfield Merriman.

Annual Report of Chief Signal Officer. 1878.
Improvement of Mississippi River. Brown. 1878.
Rules of Practice. United States Patent Office. 1879.
Shape and Size of the Earth. Merriman.
Determination Telegraphique de la Difference de Longitude entre Geneve et Strasbourg.
Astronomisch-Geodätische Arbeiten. 1877.
Unit of Eight Grammes. Toppan.
Abstract of Papers. Institution of Civil Engineers. 3 Parts.
"Nature." Vol. 20. Index. Vol. 21. 8 Numbers.

From the Sheltering Arms, New York.

Fifteenth Annual Report. 1879.

From Hon. George W. Childs, Philadelphia.

Public Ledger Almanac. 1880 and 1881.

From Rev. C. Whitehead.

Faculty of 1841. J. H. Brinton, M.D.
Harvey and his Discovery. Da Costa.
Cumming's Minor Works. 2 Vols.
Churchman's Year Book. 1870 and 1871. 2 Vols.
Meneely Bell Foundry.
Catalogus Collegii Yalensis, 1877.
Historical Discourse. By B. M. Schmucker.
Mite Chest Pamphlet.

From El Observatorio Nacional Argentino.

Uranometria Argentina. Text and Atlas. 2 Volumes.

From the United States Department of State.

Survey of Northern Boundary. Text and Atlas. 2 Volumes.

From the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.

Reports M^2, V, P^2, Q^2, Q^3.

From the Engineering Society of Lehigh University.

Reports of Northern Central R. R. Co. 1855–'68.
Pennsylvania Auditor General's Reports. Railroads. 1866, '68, '69.

Lewis Railroad Directory. 1858.
Ashcroft Railroad Directory. 1860.
King Railroad Directory. 1866.
Ohio Geological Survey. 1869.

From the New York Hospital.

Sup. Cat. Library. 1880.

From Hon. S. A. Bridges, Allentown.

Memorial Addresses on Life of Gustave Schleicher.

From Eyre & Spottiswoode, London, England.

Variorum Edition of the Holy Bible.

From Mrs. Asa Packer, Mauch Chunk.

Laws of Pennsylvania. 1856, '57, '59 and '60.
International Exhibition, 1876. Groups and Awards.
Pennsylvania and the Centennial Exhibition. 8 Setts.
Reports of the State Geologist of New Jersey. 1873, '74, '78.
United States Astronomical Observations. Vol. 4.
First Biennial Report Geology of Alabama.
58 Miscellaneous Pamphlets.
16 Pamphlets relating to the Exhibition of 1876.
Saward on Coal Trade. 1876 and '77.
Statutes at Large. XXXIIIrd and XXXIVth Congress.
Geological Map of Pennsylvania.
Geological Map of Coal Basins.
Railroad Map of New York and Pennsylvania.
Map of Susquehanna County.
Memoirs of Pennsylvania Historical Society. Vols. 9, 10, 11 and 12.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History. Vols. 1 and 2.

From James M. Swank, Philadelphia.

Statistics American and Foreign Iron Trades. 1874, '76, '77, '78, '79.
Directory of Iron and Steel Works in United States. 1876, '79.
Duty on Steel Rails and Supplement.
Wearing Qualities of Steel Rails.
Protection under the Guise of Free Trade. John Welsh.
History of Iron Making and Coal Mining in Pennsylvania. J. M. Swank.
Memoirs of Henry C. Carey. Elder.

Social Science and National Economy. Thompson.
Labor in Europe and America. Young.

From the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, England.

Minutes of Proceedings. Vols. 59, 60, 61 and 62.

From George H. Cook, Burlington, N. J.

Annual Reports of State Geologist of New Jersey. 1869, '70, '71, '75, '76, '77, '78.

From Prof. S. A. Norton, Columbus, Ohio.

Report of Geological Survey of Ohio. Geology. Vols. I, II, III, and Maps.

From R. K. Bachman, M. C.

"Congressional Record," XLVIth Congress 3d Session.

From the Editors.

"Acta Columbiana."
"Bethlehem Daily Times."
"Evening Telegraph," Philadelphia.
"The Moravian."
"Carbon County Democrat."
"Catasauqua Dispatch."
"Youngstown (Ohio) Register."
"The Iron Age."
"Monthly Bulletin of Iron and Steel Association."

From Henry T. Clauder.

Report of United States Commissioner of Education. 1875.

From the U. S. Navy Department.

Results of Washington Observations. 1853 to 1860.
American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac. 1883.
Velocity of Light. Michelson.
Transformation of Hansen's Lunar Theory. Newcomb & Meier

From J. H. Thomas, New York.

Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion. Part II. Medical Volume.

From F. W. Putnam, Sec'y, Cambridge, Mass.

Reports Peabody Museum of American Archæ. logy and Ethnology. 1868–'79.

From Hon. J. M. Foster, Harrisburg.

Annual Reports of the Insurance Commissioners. 1874–'79. 6 Vols.

From Henry S. Drinker, Philadelphia.

Large lot of Pamphlets, &c., relating to Tunneling.

From the Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Illustrated Catalogues of Locomotives.

From the Class of '82, Lehigh University.

Epitome.

From the Class of '83, Lehigh University.

Epitome.

From Benj. M. Wead, Harrisburg

Report on Financial Affairs. 1838–'43.

From R. A. Lamberton, LL.D.

Pennsylvania Public Documents.
House Journal, 1861, '63, '66.
Miscellaneous, 1861, '63, '66,
Departments, 1863.

From the Indiana Bureau of Statistics and Geology.

First Annual Report. 1879.

From A. J. Herr, Harrisburg.

Agriculture of Pennsylvania. 1879.
Pennsylvania State Treasurer's Report. 1879.
Pennsylvania Adjutant General's Report. 1879.
Second Penna. Geol. Survey. 35 Vols.

From the Cincinnati Observatory.

Micrometrical Measurements of Double Stars.

From the Trustees of the "James Lick Trust."

Report of Observations made on Mt. Hamilton.

From Wm. Airey, Stockton, Pa.

Reports of the Pennsylvania Inspectors of Mines. 1875, '77.

From Wm. A. Whitehead, Newark, N. J.

East Jersey under Proprietary Governments. Whitehead.
Contributions to early History of Perth Amboy. Whitehead.
Northern Boundary Line. Whitehead.
Eastern Boundary of New Jersey. Whitehead. 2 Copies.
Settlement of Elizabeth, N. J. Whitehead. 2 Copies.
Memoir of Joseph Henry. Moffat. 2 Copies.
Early History of Morris County, N. J. Tuttle.
Diary of Dr. Jabez Campfield.
Memoir of Hon. Richard S. Field. Keasbey.
o urnal of Exp edition in 1794. Ford.
Monmouth County. Parker.
Memoir of S. J. Smith. By J. Jay Smith.
Christian Ministry. Lounsbery.
Memorial of Hon. W. L. Dayton. Bradley.
Biographical Sketch of Wm. Colfax. By W. Nelson.
Memorial of Col. John Bayard. By J. G. Wilson.
First Century of Hunterdon County, N. J. Mott.
Fragmentary History of New Jersey Indians. Allinson.

From Eugene A. Rau.

Catalogue of North American Musci. By Eugene A. Rau and H. B. Hervey.

From George W. Perkin.

The Stars and the Angels.
Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society. Part 10.
The State of the Country and the Civil War. Brackenridge.

From W. L. Stryker, Adj. Gen. of N. J.

Record of Affairs and Men of New Jersey in the Civil War. 1861–'65. Vols. I and II.

Minutes of the Provincial Congress and Council of Safety of the State of New Jersey. 1775–'76.
Officers and Men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary War.

From the Boston Public Library.

Index. First Supplement.
Bulletin. Nos. 4–19, 21–27, 29–45, 47–54.
Lower Hall Catalogue of History, Biography and Travel.
Lower Hall Catalogue of English Prose Fiction.
Lower Hall Catalogue of Poetry and the Drama.
Lower Hall Catalogue of Arts and Sciences.
The Prince Library.
Annual Reports, 2, 4, 5, 9, 12–28, 1880.

From John C. Hoadley, Lawrence, Mass.

Reports of Massachusetts State Board of Health. 9th, 10th and 11th.
3 Copies of Summary.
First Annual Report of Massachusetts State Board of Health, Lunacy and Charity and Supplement.

From Israel W. Morris, Philadelphia.

Reports of Inspectors of Mines, Penna. 1870, '71, '73, '76, '78.

From the Coplay Cement Co., Allentown.

The Mississippi Jetties. Corthell.

From the American Institute of Mining Engineers.

Transactions. Vol. VIII.

From E. P. Wilbur.

The Enemies of Books. Wm. Blades.

From Dr. D. M. Stimson, New York.

Essays in Surgical Anatomy and Surgery. Wyeth.

From the Authors.

The Field Engineer. By Wm. F. Shunk, C.E.
Cæsar, a Dramatic Study. By Henry Peterson.

New Theory of Retaining Walls. By A. J. Dubois.
Eulogy on Prof. Joseph Henry. By Prof. A. M. Mayer.
Military Law. By Gen. W. T. Sherman, U. S. A.
Jehovah-Jesus; the Oneness of God. By Robt. D. Weeks.
Lectionaries. By C. F. Hoffman, M.A.
Aidbook to Engineering Enterprises Abroad. Ewing Matheson, C.E.
Works in Iron Bridge and Roof Structures. Ewing Matheson, C.E.

From La R. Accordemia dei Lincei, Rome.

Atti. 1880.

TO THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

From F. C. Wootten, M.E., Reading.

12 Indicator Diagrams.

From Cole & Heilman, Allentown.

1 Specimen of Boiler Blister.

From the Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Illustrated Catalogue of Locomotives.

TO THE SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

From W. P. Rice, Cleveland, O.

2 Drawings of Cleveland Viaduct.
1 Tin Map Case.

From Samuel L. Smedley, C.E., Philadelphia.

1 Map of Fairmount Park.

From T. J. Rice, Bethlehem.

4 Specimens of incrustrated water pipes.

TO THE SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

From Dr. D N. Stimson, New York.

Seven Urinary and Renal Calculi.

REGISTER

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY,

SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.,

1881-1882.

FOUNDED BY ASA PACKER.

TUITION FREE.

BETHLEHEM, PA.:
H. T. CLAUDER, PRINTER.
1882.

CALENDAR.

1881-82.

1881.		
Sept. 7,	Wednesday . .	First Term begins.
Oct. 13,	Thursday . .	Founder's Day.
Nov. 24,	Thursday . .	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 21,	Wednesday .	First Term ends.
1882.		
Jan. 11,	Wednesday . .	Second Term begins.
Feb. 22,	Ash Wednesday .	Washington's Birthday.
April 6,	Thursday . .	Easter Holidays begin.
April 11,	Tuesday . .	Easter Holidays end at 8½ A.M.
June 5,	Monday . .	Annual Examinations begin.
June 16–17,	Friday and Saturday	Examinations for Admission.
June 18,	Sunday . .	University Sermon.
June 21,	Wednesday A.M.	Reading of Theses.
June 21,	Wednesday P.M. .	Address before the Alumni.
June 22,	Thursday . .	University Day.

1882-83.

1882.		
Sept. 4–5,	Monday and Tuesday	Examinations for Admission.
Sept. 6,	Wednesday . .	First Term begins.
Oct. 12,	Thursday .	Founder's Day.
Nov. ,	Thursday . .	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 20,	Wednesday .	First Term ends.
1883.		
Jan. 10,	Wednesday . .	Second Term begins.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

THE RIGHT REV. M. A. DEWOLFE HOWE, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, President of the Board, Reading.

THE RIGHT REV. W. B. STEVENS, D.D., LL.D., Philadelphia.
HON. J. W. MAYNARD, ... Williamsport.
ROBERT H. SAYRE, ESQ., . . . South Bethlehem.
WILLIAM H. SAYRE, ESQ., . . . South Bethlehem.
ROBERT A. PACKER, ESQ., . . . Sayre.
G. B. LINDERMAN, M.D., . . . South Bethlehem.
JOHN FRITZ, ESQ., ... Bethlehem.
HARRY E. PACKER, ESQ., . . . Mauch Chunk.
H. S. GOODWIN, ESQ., . . . South Bethlehem.
HON. ECKLEY B. COXE, ... Drifton.
CHARLES BRODHEAD, ESQ., . . Bethlehem.
ELISHA P. WILBUR, ESQ., . . . South Bethlehem.
HARRY INGERSOLL, ESQ., . . . Philadelphia.
GEORGE W. CHILDS, ESQ., , . . Philadelphia.
THE REV. LEIGHTON COLEMAN, S.T.D., . Toledo, Ohio.
THE REV. CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, D.D., . South Bethlehem.
FRANKLIN B. GOWEN, ESQ., . . Philadelphia.
W. L. CONYNGHAM, ESQ., . . . Wilkes-Barre.
CHARLES O. SKEER, ESQ., . . . Mauch Chunk.
JAMES I. BLAKSLEE, ESQ., . . . Mauch Chunk.
MICHAEL SCHALL, ESQ., . . . York.
THE REV. MARCUS A. TOLMAN, . . Mauch Chunk.
HON. ROBERT KLOTZ, ... Mauch Chunk.
HON. HENRY GREEN, ... Easton.
CHARLES HARTSHORNE, ESQ., . . Philadelphia.

ANNUAL TRUSTEES REPRESENTING THE ALUMNI.

L. E. Klotz, C.E., Class 1872, . . . Mauch Chunk.
W. H. Baker, M.D., Class 1873, . . Philadelphia.
Wm. R. Butler, M.E., Class 1870, . . Mauch Chunk.
W. D. Hartshorne, C.E., Class 1874, . Lawrence, Mass.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

G. B. Linderman, M.D., *Chairman*,
Rt. Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., LL.D.,
Robert A. Packer, Esq., Elisha P. Wilbur, Esq.,
Harry E. Packer, Esq., John Fritz, Esq.,
Robert H. Sayre, Esq., James I. Blakslee, Esq.,
H. S. Goodwin, Esq., *Secretary and Treasurer*.

FACULTY.

ROBERT A. LAMBERTON, LL.D., *President*

HENRY COPPÉE, LL.D.,
Professor of English Literature, International and Constitutional Law, and the Philosophy of History.

WILLIAM H. CHANDLER, Ph.D., F.C.S.,
Professor of Chemistry and Director of University Library.

BENJAMIN W. FRAZIER, A.M.,
Professor of Mineralogy and Metallurgy.

H. W. HARDING, A.M.,
Professor of Physics and Mechanics.

JAMES P. KIMBALL, Ph.D., F.G.S.,
Professor of Economic Geology.

C. L. DOOLITTLE, C.E.,
Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

W. A. LAMBERTON, A.M.,
Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.

MANSFIELD MERRIMAN, C.E.,
Professor of Civil Engineering.

S. RINGER, U.J.D,
Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures and of History.

HENRY C. JOHNSON, A.M., LL.B.,
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

THE REV. FREDERIC M. BIRD, A.M.,
Chaplain and Professor of Psychology, Christian Evidences and Rhetoric.

EDWARD H. WILLIAMS, JR., E.M., A.C.,
Professor of Mining and Geology.

J. F. KLEIN, D.E.,
Professor of Mechanical Engineering.

LECTURER.

TRAILL GREEN, M.D., LL.D.,
Lecturer on Physiology and Hygiene.

INSTRUCTORS.

SPENCER V. RICE, C.E.,
Instructor in Drawing and Civil Engineering.

E. H. S. BAILEY, Ph.B.,
Instructor in Chemistry.

A. E. MEAKER, C.E.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

LESTER P. BRECKENRIDGE, Ph.B.,
Instructor in Drawing and Mechanical Engineering.

A. W. STERNER,
Clerk to Director of the Library.

STUDENTS.

Clas.—Classical Course. C.E.—Civil Engineering.
Sci.—Scientific Course. E.M.—Mining Engineering.
Tech.—Technical Courses. M.E.—Mechanical Engineering.
A.C.—Analytical Chemistry.

GRADUATES.

Charles Weed Gray, A.C.,	New York City.
Benjamin Franklin Haldeman, E.M.,	Philadelphia.
Thomas Hughlett Hardcastle, B.A.,	Easton, Md.
Leonard Blakslee Treharn, B.A.,	Reading.

SENIOR CLASS.

	Course.	Residence.
Charles Comstock Hopkins,	Sci.,	Woodhull, N. Y.
Elmer Henry Lawall,	C.E.,	Bethlehem.
Robert Thomas Morrow, Jr.,	C.E.,	Oswego, N. Y.
Eugene Ricksecker,	C.E.,	Canal Dover, O.
John Dougherty Ruff,	E.M.,	Philadelphia.
Samuel Brenton Sickler,	C.E.,	Tunkhannock.
Martin Wittmer,	E.M.,	Etna.

JUNIOR CLASS.

	Course.	Residence.
Enos Kellar Bachman,	E.M.,	Pottstown.
Walter Briggs,	Clas.,	Scranton.
Harry Augustus Butler,	Sci.,	Mauch Chunk.
Hedley Vicars Cooke,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
Francis Joseph Crilly,	Clas.,	Allentown.
Francis Wharton Dalrymple,	C.E.,	Lock Haven.
Timothy James Donahoe,	E.M.,	South Bethlehem.
James Joseph Doran,	A.C.,	South Bethlehem.

	Course.	Residence.
George Francis Duck,	E.M.,	Englewood, N. J.
Louis Oscar Emmerich,	E.M.,	New York City.
Alfred Edmond Forstall,	M.E.,	New Orleans, La.
Nathaniel Oliver Goldsmith,	M.E.,	Glendale, O.
John Daniel Hoffman,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
George Gowen Hood,	C.E.,	Philadelphia.
Garret Linderman Hoppes,	C.E.,	Bethlehem.
Preston Albert Lambert,	Clas.,	Seidersville.
John Wood Leithead,	C.E.,	Rockland, Del.
Edwin Francis Miller,	M.E.,	Lionville.
Wilson Franklin More,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
Nelson Morrow,	M.E,	Oswego, N. Y.
Thomas Nicholson, Jr.,	M.E.,	Jenkintown.
George Spencer Patterson,	E.M.,	Mahanoy City.
Richard Rembrandt Peale,	Sci.,	Lock Haven.
Henry Allebach Porterfield,	E.M.,	Emlenton.
Francis Henry Purnell,	C.E.,	Berlin, Md.
Jesse Wilford Reno,	E M.,	Boston, Mass.
Charles Loomis Rogers,	M.E.,	Greene, N. Y.
John Ruddle,	M.E.,	East Mauch Chunk.
Charles Henry Stinson,	Sci.,	Norristown.
Robert Stinson,	Sci ,	Norristown.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

	Course.	Residence.
Allen Ames,	M.E.,	Oswego, N. Y
Harrison Link Auchmuty,	C.E.,	Millersburg.
Elmer Ellsworth Brosius,	E.M.,	Lewistown.
Robert Grier Cooke,	Clas.,	Bethlehem.
Henry Bowman Douglas,	E.M.,	Fort Cameron, Utah.
John Roberts Engelbert,	C.E.,	Wiconisco.
William Banks Foote,	E.M.,	Rochester, N. Y.
William Theodore Goodnow,	C.E.,	Toledo, O.
Charles Owens Haines,	M.E.,	Savannah, Ga.
Harry Tallman Harper,	C.E.,	Wiconisco.
Harry Hurd Hillegass,	C.E.,	Reading.
Edwin Franklin Hofford,	C.E.,	Lehighton.

	Course.	Residence.
John Andrew Jardine,	E.M.,	McCainsville, N. J.
James Warner Kellogg,	A.C.,	Atchison, Kan.
David Garrett Kerr,	E.M.,	Wilkinsburgh.
Frederick Bowman Langston, Jr.,	C.E.,	Bethlehem.
William Langston,	C.E.,	Bethlehem.
Robert Packer Linderman,	C.E.,	South Bethlehem.
Joseph Franklin Merkle,	C.E.,	Cressona.
Samuel Denton Morford,	M.E.,	Newton, N. J.
James Alexander Morrow,	C.E.,	Tyrone.
Harry Krider Myers,	C.E.,	Tyrone.
Albino Rosendo Nuncio,	M.E.,	Saltillo, Mexico.
James Ward Packard,	M.E.,	Warren, O.
Alfred Scull Reeves,	E.M.,	Phœnixville.
Barry Searle,	A.C.,	Montrose.
Lewis Buckley Semple,	Clas.,	South Bethlehem.
Augustus Parker Smith,	M.E.,	Norwich, Conn.
Murray Stewart,	E.M.,	Reading.
Robert Daniel Stewart,	A.C.,	Lancaster.
Richard Washington Walker,	C.E.,	Barneston.
James Angus Watson,	C.E.,	Catonsville, Md.
Wyle Thompson Wilson,	C.E.,	Philadelphia.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

	Course.	Residence.
Warren Howard Allen,	Sci.,	Athens.
Mark Anthony,	Tech.,	Linglestown.
Leighton Irvin Baldwin,	Tech.,	Mahanoy City.
John Peter Baldy.	Tech.,	Danville.
William Lowrey Beverson,	Tech.,	York.
Theodore Weld Birney,	Tech.,	Washington, D. C.
Wilson Henry Boehm,	Tech.,	Seidersville.
William Smith Campbell,	Tech,	Delano.
Harry Jefferson Cowan, A.B.,	Tech,	Danville, Ky.
William Harvey Cooke,	Clas,	Bethlehem.
Joseph deCueto,	Tech.,	Asturias, Spain.
William Clarke Edgett,	Tech.,	Westerly, R. I.
William Noble Edson,	Tech.,	Clifton Springs, N. Y.

	Course.	Residence.
Max Bernhard Feldmann,	Tech.,	Philadelphia.
Julian Hazlehurst Fleming,	Tech.,	Augusta, Ga.
Louis Focht,	Tech.,	Bethlehem.
William Henry Godshall,	Sci.,	Lansdale.
George Ambrose Gowland,	Tech.,	Phillipsburg.
James McKinley Graeff,	Tech.,	Pottsville.
Charles Graham, Jr.,	Tech.,	Kingston.
William Henry Heiser,	Tech.,	Mt. Carmel.
James Monroe Hess,	Tech.,	Bethlehem.
Mark Antony DeWolfe Howe, Jr.,	Clas.,	Reading.
Harry Oberly Jones,	Sci.,	Freemansburg.
Elmer Lewis Kellogg,	Tech.,	Chicago, Ill.
John Myron Kellogg,	Tech.,	Liberty Corner.
Howard Insley Kuntz,	Tech.,	Bath.
Edward Langston,	Tech.,	Bethlehem.
Rudolph Earnest Leonhard,	Tech.,	Paterson, N. J.
Edward Morton McIlvaine,	Tech.,	Reading.
James Lorraine McLenegan,	Tech.,	Reading.
David Rinehart Mehaffey,	Tech.,	Marietta.
John Francis Mengle,	Tech.,	McIlhaney.
Arnon Permin Miller,	Tech.,	South Bethlehem.
Eben Miltimore Morgan,	Tech.,	Reading.
David Kirk Nicholson,	Tech.,	Jenkintown.
John Wesley Peale,	Tech.,	Lock Haven.
Henry Drinker Peet,	Tech.,	Newport, R. I.
Fayette Brown Petersen,	Tech.,	Washington, D. C.
Francis William Birchal Pile,	Tech.,	London, England.
John Bertsch Price,	Tech.,	Upper Lehigh.
George Reginald Radford,	Tech.,	Washington, D. C.
Byron Elmer Rhoads,	Tech.,	Lake.
Michael Alton Richards,	Tech.,	Bethlehem.
William Sherman Roth,	Tech.,	Allentown.
Harry William Rowley,	Tech.,	South Bethlehem.
Alexander Provost Shaw,	Tech.,	Washington, D. C.
Artherholt Smith,	Tech.,	Larimer.
Elliot O Smith,	Tech.,	Maquoketa, Iowa.
Francis Timothy Smith,	Tech.,	Simsbury, Conn..
George Washington Snyder,	Tech.,	Pottsville.

	Course.	Residence
William John Snyder,	Tech.,	Catasauqua.
Thomas Broomal Temple,	Tech.,	Lionville.
John Milton Thatcher,	Tech.,	Westport, Mo.
Charles Elihu Thomas,	Tech.,	Pottstown.
Clarence Moncure Tolman,	Tech.,	Washington, D C.
John Wagner,	Tech.,	South Bethlehem.
Elmer Kern Weller,	Tech.,	Trexlertown.
James Hollis Wells,	Tech.,	Bethlehem
Cabell Whitehead,	Tech.,	Amherst, Va.
Rollin Henry Wilbur,	Tech.,	South Bethlehem.
Hugh Washington Wilson,	Tech.,	Washington.
John Kern Wolfe,	Tech.,	Philadelphia.
Samuel Saylor Woolever,	Tech.,	Allentown.
Howard William Yoder,	Tech.,	Mahanoy City.
Charles Frederick Zimmele,	Sci.,	Bethlehem.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

	Course.	Residence.
Charles Clemency Cook,	A.C.,	Canton, O.
Julian de Bruyn Kops, B.E.,	C.E.,	Savannah, Ga.
Charles Augustus Weakley,	C.E.,	York.
William Howard Wilmarth, B.S.,	E.M.,	Attleborough, Vt.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduates,	4
Seniors,	7
Juniors,	30
Sophomores,	33
Freshmen,	66
Specials,	4
Total,	144

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

ORIGIN.

The Hon. ASA PACKER of Mauch Chunk, during the year 1865, appropriated the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars, to which he added one hundred and fifteen acres of land in South Bethlehem, to establish an educational Institution in the rich and beautiful Valley of the Lehigh. From this foundation rose THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, incorporated by the Legislature of Pennsylvania in 1866. In addition to these gifts, made during his lifetime, Judge Packer by his last will secured to the University an endowment of $1,500,000, and to the University Library one of $500,000.

DESIGN.

The original object of Judge Packer was to afford the young men of the Lehigh Valley a complete technical education for those professions which had developed the peculiar resources of the surrounding region. Instruction was to be liberally provided in Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineering, Chemistry, Metallurgy, and in all needful collateral studies. French and German were made important elements in the collegiate course. A School of General Literature was part of the original plan, together with tuition in the ancient Classics. The Institution was freely opened to pupils from every part of the country and the world.

FREE TUITION.

It will be observed that all these educational facilities are provided without charge. Through the generosity of the Founder, the Trustees were enabled, in 1871, to declare tuition FREE in all branches and classes. The Lehigh University is open to young men of suitable

talents and training from every part of our own land and of the world. To this fact the attention of the pupils of our public schools and of the graduates of classical institutions is especially called. Thus is offered *without charge*, every facility for studying the professions of the Civil, Mechanical and Mining Engineer, and of the Metallurgist and Analytical Chemist. In the Classical and Scientific departments of the School of General Literature instruction is given to those who wish to become lawyers, clergymen, physicians, editors, or merchants.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Prayers are held in the Chapel every morning and all the students are required to be present.

Divine Service is held on every Sunday morning, according to the forms of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Chapel of the University. Attendance at this service is required of every student, except in case of those connected with other religious bodies, to whom the President will grant permission at the beginning of each term (if requested by the parent or guardian, or by the student himself if he be 21 years of age) to attend during that term the place of worship of the body with which he is connected, where attendance on Sunday morning will be required.

SITE.

The situation of the Institution is healthful and beautiful. The region is famous for its railway and manufacturing enterprises; it possesses some of the richest iron and coal mines in our land, and thus gives the students rare facilities for confirming the teachings of the recitation room by the observation of the eye.

The University Buildings are about a half-mile from the depot, at the junction of the Lehigh Valley and North Pennsylvania Railroads. New York is ninety-two, and Philadelphia fifty-four miles distant.

BUILDINGS.

Packer Hall, named after the Founder, stands seven hundred feet back of Packer Avenue, at the base of the Lehigh Mountain. Built of handsome stone, it presents to the north a noble and imposing

front. At the western extremity is a belfry tower containing the President's room and the archive room. The eastern end is a large advanced wing in which are lecture and recitation rooms, and also a thoroughly equipped chemical laboratory. The central portion, eighty feet long, contains the Chapel, Drawing Room and Cabinets. To the east of Packer Hall stands the University Library, erected by the Founder in memory of Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman, his daughter. To the west, within the grounds, are the houses of the President and Professors, comporting in architecture with Packer Hall. Fronting on Packer Avenue stand Christmas Hall and Saucon Hall, commodious brick edifices, containing students' rooms, heated by steam and lighted by gas, and a mess hall. Near Brodhead Avenue is the Sayre Observatory, the gift of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., of South Bethlehem, containing an equatorial and a zenith telescope, transit instrument and astronomical clock.

EXPENSES.

Tuition is FREE in all branches and classes. Books, materials, paper, pencils, chemical materials used in the analytical laboratory, and drawing instruments, are furnished by the student.

Rooms and board can be had in University buildings, under the following rules:

1. The room-rent, for each term, must be paid in advance to the Treasurer of the University. The price for board must also be paid monthly in advance.

2. The charge for board and room-rent shall be $5 per week. Where two students occupy a room jointly, the charge shall be $4.50 per week for each.

The charge for board shall be $4 per week. The charge for room without board shall be $2 per week for each room.

These prices include gas and heat.

3. The choice of rooms shall be in the order of the classes; in any class the first applicant to have the first choice.

4. Students may retain their rooms from year to year by giving notice of their intention so to do at the close of the academic year, and by procuring their tickets therefor on or before the first day of the next term.

5. Students are required to keep their rooms in order, or to employ some proper person to do so for them.

6. No furniture for rooms will be provided by the University.

7. The use of kerosene, coal oil or burning fluid, in any of the buildings, is prohibited.

The following is an estimate of the necessary expenses for the collegiate year, clothing and traveling not included.

Board for 40 weeks . . .	from $160 to $200
Room rent, with fuel and lights .	40 " 80
Care of room and use of furniture . .	5 " 20
Washing and incidentals . .	15 " 30
Books, stationery, etc. . . .	20 " 45
Total . . .	$240 to $375

NOTE.—If clubs be formed the cost of board need not exceed $3.50 per week.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Application for admission into the University should be made to the President, from whom all information may be obtained.

ADMISSION TO FRESHMAN CLASS.

Candidates for the Freshman class will be examined in 1882 on Friday and Saturday, June 16 and 17, and on Monday and Tuesday, September 4 and 5. The examinations are oral and rigorous. All candidates must be at least sixteen years of age, must present testimonials of good moral character, and satisfactorily pass in the following subjects:

1. *English Grammar*, including composition, spelling, and punctuation. It is recommended that candidates have a knowledge of Latin Grammar, although an examination in it is not required for any other course than the classical.
2. *Geography*, general and political.
3. *History of the United States.*
4. *Physical Geography*, Mitchell's or Guyot's, or an equivalent.
5. *Arithmetic*, including the metric system of weights and measures.

6. *Algebra*, through equations of the second degree.

7. *Chauvenet's Geometry*, or Davies' Legendre, six books, (Chauvenet preferred).

Candidates for the classical course are examined also in

8. *Latin.*—Latin Grammar (Harkness, or Allen and Greenough preferred); four books of Cæsar's Gallic war; six orations of Cicero including the four against Cataline; the Bucolics and first six books of Virgil's Æneid, including prosody; the translation at sight of passages from Cicero and Cæsar; the translation of English into Latin (as special importance is given this part of the examination, it is suggested to teachers that they connect exercises in making Latin both oral and written with all the studies of the preparatory course); Roman History (Creighton's Primer is suggested as indicating the amount required).

9. *Greek.*—Grammar (Goodwin's preferred); four books of Xenophon's Anabasis; three books of Homer's Iliad, including prosody; the translation at sight of a passage from some work of Xenophon; writing Greek with accents (the pronunciation of Greek according to the written accents is followed in the University and it is desirable that the students preparing to enter be taught this system); Greek History (Fyffe's Primer is suggested).

REGULAR STUDENTS.

All applicants for regular standing in the classes or schools must be prepared to pass an examination according to the programme of studies. A student may be admitted at any time if able to pass a satisfactory examination in the studies already pursued by the class that he purposes to enter. The only exception will be in the case of a young man who is very nearly but not thoroughly prepared to enter in full standing and who may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted conditionally, to make up his deficiencies by extra study. When they are made up, he will be received in full standing into his class.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Young men who do not desire to take a full regular course may enter, upon a satisfactory examination, and select special shorter courses, with the sanction of the Faculty.

PROGRAMME OF STUDIES.

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF EXERCISES PER WEEK FOR EACH SUBJECT, AND THE TEXT-BOOKS USED.

The following is presented as the general programme of instruction, subject to such modifications from time to time as the Faculty may deem expedient, with the approval of the Trustees.

The names of the text-books studied are generally mentioned. The number of exercises per week in each subject is indicated by the figure in parenthesis immediately following.

Two hours of Drawing, three of work in the Laboratory, or three of practice in the field, are regarded as equivalent to a recitation or lecture of one hour's duration.

During the year Prof. Ringer, will deliver a course of lectures on the History of Europe, from the Congress of Vienna in 1815 to the Congress of Berlin in 1878.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL LITERATURE.

This school is intended to correspond to the course long established in our older colleges, modified by the needs and requirements of modern culture. Its object is to impart a comprehensive and liberal education to those who design to enter upon professional rather than technical pursuits.

It comprises two distinct courses: I. The Classical Course, or Course in Arts. II. The Course in Science and Letters.

THE CLASSICAL COURSE.

This course is chiefly designed for those who purpose to study Law and Theology; it includes full and rigorous instruction in the Ancient Classics, in Elementary Science and in General Literature. The study of Mathematics in this course embraces Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Analytical Geometry, and the Calculus. The programme includes Physics, Chemistry and Elementary Mechanics. There are full courses in History, in the Science of Language and in the origin and growth of the English Language. There are also lectures on Psychology, the Christian Evidences, International and Constitutional Law and Political Economy. Lectures on Eng-

lish Literature are supplemented by critical readings of the standard English authors. The study of French or German is required. The graduate in this course obtains the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Geometry (Chauvenet) completed. (4)

Physics.—Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)

History.—Outlines of the World's History. (2)

English.—Rhetorical Praxis; Kellogg, with Essays and Declamations. (1)

Greek. — Homer: Odyssey. Prosody. Testament. History: Smith. (3)

Latin.—Livy. Prose Composition. History: Leighton. (4)

French.—Fasquelle's Introductory Course. Chouquet's Reader. (1) Or *German.*—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation. (1)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Pt. III. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. (5)

Chemistry.—Lectures Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

History.—Outlines of the World's History. (2)

Greek.—Xenophon: Memorabilia of Socrates. Testament. History. (3)

Latin.—Cicero: Essays and Letters. Horace: Odes and Epodes. Composition, Prosody and History. (3)

French.—Languillier and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Keetel's Analytical Reader. Translation. (1) Or *German.*—Otto's Grammar. Translation. Ahn's Second German Reader. (1)

Essays and Declamations.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics. — Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Magnetism and Statical Electricity, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (3)

Greek.—Felton's Greek Historians. History. (4)

Latin.—Tacitus: Agricola and Germania. Composition. History. (4)

French.—Languillier and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Oral Translation from French into English. Written Translation from English into French. Keetel's Analytical Reader. (2) Or *German.*—Otto's Grammar. Oral Translation from German into English. Written translation from English into German. Ahn's Reader. (2)

Essays and Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

English.—Coppée's Rhetoric, with Kellogg's Praxis. (2)

Greek.—Euripides: Medea. Greek Antiquities: Mahaffy. (4)

Latin.—Quintilian: Book X. Horace: Satires and Epistles. Composition. (4)

French.—Wall's Students' Grammar. Oral Translation from French into English. Written Translation from English into French. Chapsal's Littérature Française. Dictation. (2) Or *German.*—Systematic Reading of various authors. Translation. Dictation. (2)

Essays and Declamations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

History.—Ancient History: Thalheimer. (3)

Philosophy.—Psychology. Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science. (2)

English.—Coppée's English Literature. (2)

French.—Wall's Students' Grammar. Translations. Chapsals Littérature Française. Dictation. (3) Or *German.*—Lectures on Syntax. Systematic Readings of various authors. Compositions in German. (2)

Greek.—Sophocles: Electra. Antiquities. (4)

Latin.—Plautus and Terence. Roman Antiquities: Wilkins. (2)

Essays and Original Orations.

SECOND TERM.

History.—History of England: Hume. (3)

Philosophy.—Political Economy. (1) Coppée's Logic. (2)

English.—English Philology. Schele De Vere. (2)

French.—Wall's Students' Grammar. Systematic Reading of various authors. Compositions in French. Dictation. (2) Or *German.*—Systematic Reading of various authors. Translation. Dictation. (2)

Greek.—Aristophanes: Clouds. History of Greek Literature. (4)

Latin.—Juvenal and Persius. Pliny: Select Epistles. Cruttwell's History of Roman Literature. (3)

Essays and Original Orations.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

International Law.—Lectures: Woolsey and Halleck. (2)

History.—Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire: Gibbon. (3)

Philosophy.—History of Philosophy: Ueberweg. (2)

Astronomy.—Loomis' Treatise, with Lectures. (3)

French.—Systematic Readings of various authors. Conversation. Lectures on French Literature. Demogeot's Littérature Française. Compositions. (2) Or *German.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. Conversation. Scherr's Geschichte der deutchen Literatur. (2)

Latin.—Lucretius, with Lectures. Roman Literature. (3)

Greek.—Theocritus. Greek Literature. (2)

Essays and Original Orations.

SECOND TERM.

Constitutional Law.—Lectures. (1)

History.—History of France. (2)

Philosophy.—Moral Philosophy (Hopkins) and Christian Evidences. (2) Philosophy of History. Lectures. (2)

French.—Systematic Readings. Compositions. Conversation. Lectures in French on French Literature. Demogeot's Littérature Française. (2) Or *German.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. Conversations. Lectures in German on German Literature. Scherr's Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. (2)

Geology.—Lectures. Dana. (2)

Latin.—Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius. Cicero: de Officiis, with Lectures. Roman Literature (completed). (3)

Greek.—Demosthenes: Public Orations. Greek Literature (completed). (2).

Lectures on English and American Literature. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

THE COURSE IN SCIENCE AND LETTERS.

The Course in Science and Letters, leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (B.S.) is designed for those who wish to pursue both Scientific and Literary studies without Latin and Greek. These being omitted, extended instruction is given in both French and German, History, General Literature, Mathematics and General Science.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Geometry (Chauvenet) completed. (4)

Physics.—Mechanics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (2)

History.—Outlines of the World's History. (2)

English.—Rhetorical Praxis: Kellogg, with Essays and Declamations. (1)

French.—Languillier and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Keetel's Analytical Reader. Translation. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translation into English. (3)

Physiology.—Huxley and Youmans. (2)

Drawing.—Elementary projections, shading and lettering. (2)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of the Logarithmic Tables. (5)

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

History.—Outlines of the World's History. (2)

French.—Languillier and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Keetel's Analytical Reader. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Translations. Ahn's Second German Reader. (3)

Botany.—Lectures and Laboratory Work. Gray. (1)

Drawing.—Projection Drawing; Elements of Descriptive Geometry. (2)

Essays and Declamation.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry: Olney'sGeneralGeometry. (4)

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice. Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (5)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Magnetism and Statical Electricity, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Oral Translations from German into English. Written Translations from English into German. Ahn's Reader. (2)

French.—Languillier and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Keetel's Analytical Reader. Oral Translation from French into English. Written Translation from English into French. (2)

Zoology.—Lectures and Laboratory Work (vertebrates): Huxley. (1)

Essays and Declamations.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Physics.—Galvanism, Optics, and Acoustics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

English.—Coppée's Rhetoric, with Kellogg's Praxis. (2)

German.—Systematic Readings of various authors. Translation. Dictation. (2)

French.—Wall's Students' Grammar. Oral Translation from French into English. Written Translation from English into French. Chapsal's Littérature Française. Dictation. (2)

Zoology.—Lectures and Laboratory Work (vertebrates and invertebrates). Huxley. (3)

Essays and Declamations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

History.—Ancient History: Thalheimer. (3)

Philosophy.—Psychology. Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science. (2)

English.—Coppée's English Literature. (3)

French.—Wall's Students' Grammar. Translation. Dictation. Chapsal's Littérature Française. (2)

German.—Systematic Reading of various authors. Compositions in German. Lectures on the Syntax. (2)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the determination of Crystals. (2)

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus: Courtenay. (2)

Essays and Original Orations.

SECOND TERM.

History.—History of England: Hume. (3)

Philosophy.—Political Economy. (1) Coppée's Logic. (2)

English.—English Philology. Schele De Vere. (2)

French.—Wall's Students' Grammar. Systematic Readings. Compositions. Chapsal's Littérature Française. Dictation. (2)

German.—Systematic Readings of various authors. Compositions in German. (2)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with practical exercises in the determination of Minerals. (3)

Biology.—Nicholson. (1)

Essays and Original Orations

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

International Law.—Lectures: Woolsey and Halleck. (2)

History.—Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. (3)

Philosophy.—History of Philosophy: Ueberweg. (2)

Astronomy.—Loomis' Treatise, with Lectures. (3)

French.—Conversation. Systematic Reading of various French authors. Dictation. Composition. Lectures on French Literature. Demogeot's Littérature Française. (2)

Geology.—Lithology and Laboratory Practice. Formation of Strata. General Definitions of Geology. (3)

German.—Systematic Readings of various authors. Conversation. Composition. Lectures on German Literature. Scherr's Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. (2)

Essays and Original Orations.

SECOND TERM.

Constitutional Law.—Lectures. (1)

History.—History of France. (2)

Philosophy.—Moral Philosophy (Hopkins) and Christian Evidences. (2) Philosophy of History. Lectures. (2)

French. — Systematic Readings. Composition. Conversation. Lectures in French on French Literature. Demogeot's Littérature Française. 2.

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. (4)

Special Work in Philosophy.— The Modern Systems: Ueberweg. (1)

Lectures on English and American Literature. (2)

German.—Lectures in German on German Literature. Systematic Readings. Compositions. Conversation. Scherr's Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. (2)

Preparation of Thesis.

THE SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY.

This school includes four distinct courses: I. The Course in Civil Engineering; II. The Course in Mechanical Engineering; III. The Course in Mining and Metallurgy; IV. The Course in Chemistry. These have the same curriculum of studies for the first three terms (one year and a half). At the end of that time the student selects his course and follows its programme.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Chauvenet's Geometry, (completed). (5)

Physics.—Mechanics, with Lectures. (2)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Writing in German Text. Translations into English. (3) Or *French.*—Fasquelle's Introductory Course. Chouquet's Reader. (3)

Drawing.—Elementary Projections, Shading and Lettering. Free-hand Drawing. (4)

Physiology and Health.—Lectures. (1)

English.—Essays and Declamations. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. (3) Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Use of Logarithmic Tables. (2)

Chemistry.—Lectures. Fownes' Elementary Chemistry. (3)

German.—Otto's German Grammar. Translations. Ahn's Second German Reader. (3) Or *French.*—Languillier and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Translations. Keetel's Analytical Reader. (3)

Botany.—Lectures and Practice. Gray. (1)

Drawing.—Projection Drawing. Descriptive Geometry. (2)

English.—Essays and Declamations. (2)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Analytical Geometry: Olney's General Geometry. (4)

Chemistry.—Lectures and Laboratory Practice: Galloway's Qualitative Analysis. (5)

Physics.—Heat, Meteorology, Magnetism and Statical Electricity. with Lectures. Laboratory Practice in these branches and Mechanics. Barometrical leveling and Measurement of heights. (3)

German.—Otto's Grammar. Oral translations. Ahn's Reader. (2) Or *French.*—Languillier and Monsanto's Practical French Course. Translations. Keetel's Analytical Reader. (2)

Drawing.—Isometric Drawing. Architectural Drawing. (2)

English.—Essays and Declamations. (1)

THE COURSE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.

The general scope of this Course comprises the higher branches of the applied mechanics and mathematics, together with the principles of construction and exercises in mapping, drawing and designing. The student is made acquainted with the strength of materials, including the theory of elasticity or flexure, the principles of construction of roof-trusses, beams, girders and bridges, the determination of their proper dimensions and the preparation of working drawings. Under this head belong also the theory of the stability of structures, including the theory of the arch and of retaining walls; the principles of hydrostatics and hydraulics with their applications to vertical water wheels and turbines. The theoretical principles are in all cases illustrated by examples from actual engineering practice. Much time is devoted to surveying operations and to actual practice in the field. Profiles, plans of topographical surveys, contour maps, and railroad charts, are made. The practical operations connected with the reconnaissance, location and survey of roads, canals and railroads, are fully illustrated in the field. Thorough instruction is given in drawing, the construction of working drawings of structures, topography and hydrographical charts.

Attention is also paid to the application of the general principles of the science of engineering, or to engineering construction, including the composition and qualities of materials; their dressing and preservation; foundations, earth and rock-work; the drainage, collection and distribution of water. Visits of inspection to engineering structures in the Lehigh Valley and vicinity are regularly made. So much of Mechanical Engineering is necessarily included, as refers to the construction of bridges, and the special machinery and appliances used in the erection of structures. There is also thorough instruction in mineralogy and geology. The course in astronomy in the Senior year includes practical work in the observatory.

Designs for and reviews of special structures, specifications and estimates of quantities and cost, and the preparation of a graduation Thesis giving evidence of satisfactory attainments, complete the course of study.

The graduate in this course will receive the degree of Civil Engineer. (C. E.)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

German.—Systematic Readings. Translation. Dictation. (2) Or *French.*—Wall's Students' Grammar. Systematic Readings. Dictation. (2)

Drawing.—Line Shading. Sketching. Drawing of Structures from actual measurement. (2)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles and Contour Maps. (3)

English.—Essays on scientific subjects. Declamations (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus: Courtenay. (2)

German.—Systematic Readings. Lectures on Syntax. Compositions in German. (2) Or *French.*—Readings. Translation. Dictation. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in General. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Lectures on the Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Topographical Surveys and Maps. (4)

Construction.—Materials of Construction. Carpentry. Masonry. Foundations. (1)

Crystallography.—Lectures, with practical exercises in the determination of crystals. (2)

English.—Essays on engineering subjects. Declamations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

German.—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2) Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2)

Strength of Materials.—Elasticity and strength of wood, stone, and metals. Theory of columns, shafts, and beams. Testing of materials. (3)

Surveying.—Railroad Reconnoissance and Location. Survey of a Line, with profile, map and estimate of cost. (3)

Stone-Cutting.—Working drawings of piers and arches. (2)

Construction.—Methods of construction and maintenance of roads and railroads. (1)

Prime Movers.—Steam Engines and their accessories. (3)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with practical exercises in the determination of minerals. (3)

Essays and Original Orations.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: (3)

Roofs and Bridges.—Theory and calculation of strains in trusses. (3)

Graphical Statics.—Analysis of roof trusses and arches. (2)

Surveying.—Use of plane table and sextant. Hydrographic surveys and charts. Gauging of streams. Geodetic surveying. (3)

Construction and Design.—Study of bridge details. Reports on stability of bridges. Design for a simple structure. (3)

Geology.—Lithology, with practical exercises in determining rocks. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Astronomy.—Practical Astronomy as applied to Geodesy and Navigation. Lectures and Observatory work. Determination of Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth. Practice with the Sextant, Transit and Zenith Telescope. (2)

Surveying.—Mine Surveying, with practical work. (1)

Hydraulics.—Flow of water in pipes and rivers. Water supply engineering. Hydraulic motors. (3)

Construction and Design.—Specifications and Contracts, with Designs and Estimates for Engineering Projects. Patent office Rules and Regulations. (2)

Practical Dynamics.—Machinery for transporting, handling, and lifting materials. (2)

Geology.—Historic, dynamic and economic. Dana. (3)

English Literature.—Lectures. (2)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

Preparation of Theses.

THE COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The object of this course is the study of the Science of Machines; the principal subjects taught are: the nature, equivalence and analysis of mechanisms, the mechanics or theory of the principal classes or types of machinery, Mechanical Technology and the principles and practice of Machine Design.

That the students may obtain the practical engineering data which they will most need when beginning their work as mechanical engineers, they are required to pursue a course of Shop Instruction which does not necessarily involve manual labor and manipulation of tools but is principally devoted to familiarizing them with those points in pattern-making, moulding, forging, fitting and finishing, which they need to know as designers of machinery. Particular attention is therefore directed to the forms and sizes of machine parts that can be readily constructed in the various workshops, to the time that it takes to perform and the order of the various operations, to the dimensions most needed by workmen (in order that the students may learn to dimension working drawings judiciously) and to the various devices—ordinarily escaping the beginner's notice—for increasing the accuracy of the work, durability of the parts, conveniences of manipulation and safety of the workmen. This involves acquaintance with the processes and machinery of the workshops, but it is the foreman's and superintendent's knowledge which is required rather than the manual dexterity and skill of the workman and tool-hand. The acquirements peculiar to the latter are by no means despised, and students are encouraged to familiarize themselves therewith during leisure hours, but manual work in the shops forms no regular part of the course. On the contrary, the student enters the shop with hands and mind free to examine all the processes, operations and machinery, and ready at any moment at the call of the teacher, to witness an operation of special interest or to examine into the causes of and remedies for any sudden break down. Dressed in overalls and provided with note-book, pencil, calipers and measuring rule, the student sketches the important parts of the various machine-tools, notes down the successive steps of each of the important shop-processes as illustrated by the pieces operated upon, and, having first obtained a clear idea from the working draw-

ings of what is about to be constructed, follows pieces of work through the shops from the pig or merchant form to the finished machine.

That the students may learn to observe carefully and be trained to think and observe for themselves in these matters, there is required of them a full description of the various processes, operations and tools involved in the production of each one of a series of properly graded examples of patterns, castings, forgings and finished pieces which are not being constructed in the shops at the time and the drawings or blue prints for which have been given to them on entering the shops. The student's work is directed not only by these drawings and by the printed programme given him at the start, but also personally by a teacher, who accompanies him into the shops, gives necessary explanations, and who tests the extent and accuracy of his knowledge by examining the sketches and notes, and by frequent questioning. Finally the results of these observations and the sketches made are to be neatly embodied in a memoir.

During the course there are frequent visits of inspection to engineering works, both in and out of town, with special reference to such subjects as Prime Movers, Machinery for lifting, handling and transporting, and Machinery for changing the form and size of materials. It is intended that each of these excursions shall have some definite purpose in view which must be fully reported by the students.

The instruction in Machine Design, during the second term of Junior year, consists in determining rational and empirical formulas for proportioning such machine parts as come under the head of fastenings, bearings, rotating, sliding and twisting pieces, belt and toothed gearing, levers and connecting rods, also, in comparing recent and approved forms of these same parts with respect to their advantages as regards fitness, ease of construction and durability, and in making full sized working drawings of these parts; all the dimensions are determined by the students from the above mentioned formulas, the data being given as nearly as possible as they would arise in practice. During the first term of the Senior year, the students undertake the calculations, estimates and working drawings involved in the design of a simple but complete machine, each student being engaged upon a different machine. From the finished drawings of each machine, tracings are to be made and then "blue prints" taken for distribution among the other members

of the class. During the latter part of the term the whole class take up the design of a steam engine, every dimension being determined by the students, and complete working drawings made. In the case of the simple machines and of the steam engine, the general plan or arrangement will be given to the students in the form of either rough sketches, photographs or wood-cuts. This work will continue to the middle of the last term of the Senior year. From this time on the students are expected to make original designs for simple mechanisms, whose object has been fully explained. Throughout the course the work in the draughting room is carried on as nearly as possible like that of an engineering establishment, and special attention is paid to methods of expediting the work of calculation by means of simple formulas, tables and diagrams.

The graduate in this course will receive the degree of Mechanical Engineer (M. E.)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Physics.—Galvanisn, Acoustics, Light, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

German.—Systematic Readings. Translation. Dictation. (2) Or *French* —Systematic Readings. Dictation. (2)

Drawing.—Line Shading. Sketching. Drawing of Machines from actual measurement. (2)

Kinematics.—Nature and equivalence of mechanisms. (3)

English.—Essays on scientific subjects. Declamations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calulus: Courtenay. (2)

German.—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2) Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Mechanical Technology.—Shop instruction. Examination of the processes and appliances involved in pattern making, moulding, forging, fitting and finishing, with sketches and reports. (7)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

SECOND TERM.

German.—Systematic Readings. Compositions in German. (2)
Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2)

Strength of Materials.—Elasticity and strength of wood, stone and metals. Theory of beams, shafts and columns. Experimental tests. (3)

Prime Movers.—Steam Engines and their accessories. (3)

Machine Design.—Proportioning of such machine parts as come under the head of Fastenings, Bearings, Rotating and Sliding Pieces, Belt and Toothed Gearing, Levers and Connecting Rods. (5)

Metallurgy. — Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (4)

Essays and Original Orations.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Thermodynamics.—General principles; application to Steam Engines and Air Compressors. (3)

Graphical Statics. — Graphical analysis of roof trusses and girders. (2)

Machine Design.—Calculations and working drawings for the following machines: Drills, Hoists, Pumps, and Shearing, Punching and Milling Machines. Design for a Steam Engine begun. (5)

Kinematics.—Diagrams of the changes of position, speed and acceleration in mechanisms. Link and valve motions. Quick return motions. (3)

Practical Dynamics.—Machinery for lifting, handling and transporting materials. (2)

Mechanical Engineering Instruments.—Appliances and apparatus for gauging, recording and testing employed in shops and in experimental work. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Practical Dynamics.—Machinery for lifting, handling and transporting materials. (2)

Machine Design.—Design for a Steam Engine completed. Original Designs. (5)

Hydraulics.—Flow of water in pipes and channels; hydraulic motors. (2)

Measurement of Power.—Indicating of Steam Engines; determination of evaporative efficiency of boilers; dynamometer experiments.(1)

Mill Work.—Setting of machinery and Transmission of power. (1)

Specifications.—Contracts. Requirements of Patent Office. (1)

English Literature.—Lectures. (2)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

Preparation of Theses.

THE COURSE IN MINING AND METALLURGY.

In addition to the physics, chemistry, literature, higher mathematics and mechanics necessary to all technical education, the scheme of studies comprises courses in mining, metallurgy, geology, mineralogy, dynamics, qualitative and quantitative analysis, blowpipe analysis, topographical and mine surveying and drawing. On account of the great number and scope of the studies necessary to the completion of this course, it is five years in length.

The graduate in this course will receive the degree of Engineer of Mines. (E. M.)

At the completion of the fourth year of this course, the student will receive the degree of Bachelor of Metallurgy. (B.M.)

In the courses of mineralogy, geology and analytical chemistry, much attention is paid to the practical instruction of the student in determining minerals by their crystallographical and physical properties, and, by the aid of blowpipe analysis, in the determination of rocks; in the qualitative and quantitative examination of ores and metallurgical products and in the rapid methods of assaying ores by the dry and wet ways employed in metallurgical laboratories. The location of the University in the vicinity of the iron works of the Lehigh Valley and especially of the extensive establishment of the Bethlehem Iron Company, affords unusual facilities for the practical study of iron metallurgy. The processes for the manufacture of spelter and oxide of zinc may be studied at the Bethlehem Zinc Works. The facilities for the practical study of mining and economic geology are not excelled by those of any other Institution in the country. The zinc mines at Friedensville and the brown hematite and slate deposits of the Lehigh Valley are in the immediate vicinity, while

within easy reach by rail are the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania, the iron and zinc mines of New Jersey, and the celebrated iron mines at Cornwall, Pa.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Optics, with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

German.—Systematic Readings. Translation. Dictation. (2)
Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Translation. Dictation. (2)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the dry methods of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Iron and Tin ores. Laboratory Work. Ricketts. (1)

Chemistry.—Quantitative Analyses: Laboratory Work: Fresenius. (5) The following analyses are executed by the students:

1. Iron Wire (Fe)
2. Bronze (Cu, Sn, Zn)
3. Silver Coin (Au, Ag, Pb, Cu)
4. Zinc Ore (Zn) By both Gravimetric and Volumetric Methods.
5. Copper Ore (Cu)
6. Spiegeleisen (Mn)
7. Lead Ore (PbS)
8. Ilmenite (TiO_2)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus: Courtenay. (2)

Mechanics.—Smith. Mathematical Theory of Motion. Science of Motion in general. Statics. Dynamics and Statics of Fluids. Barometrical Leveling and Measurement of Heights. Lectures on Theory of Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia. (5)

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (5)

Kinematics.—Diagrams of the changes of position, speed and acceleration in Mechanics. Link and Valve motions. Quick Return motions. (3)

German.—Systematic Readings. Compositions in German. (2)
Or *French.*—Reading. Translation. Dictation. (2)

SECOND TERM.

Metallurgy. — Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (4)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures with Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

Prime Movers.—Steam Engines and their accessories. (3)

Strength of Materials.—Elasticity and strength of wood, stone and metals. Theory of beams, columns and shafts. (3)

Surveying.—Use of Compass, Level and Transit. Maps of Farm Surveys. Profiles and Contour Maps. (3)

German.—Systematic Readings. Compositions in German. (2)
Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2)

Drawing.—Elements of Machine Design. Plans and Elevations of Furnaces. (2)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (5)

Crystallography.—Lectures with Practical Exercises in the determination of Crystals. (2)

Thermodynamics. — General Principles: Applications to Steam Engines and Air Compressors. (3)

Practical Dynamics.—Machinery for lifting, handling and transporting matter. (2)

Roofs and Bridges.—Theory and calculation of strains in framed trusses. (3)

Chemistry.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (2) The following analyses are executed by the students:

9. Iron Ore (Complete Analysis)
10. Limestone (Complete Analysis)
11. Coal (Volatile Matter,—Fixed Carbon, Ash, H_2O, S, P)

SECOND TERM.

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals: E. S. Dana. (3)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Practice. (1)

Hydraulics.—Flow of water in pipes and channels; hydraulic motors. (2)

Practical Dynamics.—Machinery for lifting, handling and transporting matter. (2)

Measurement of Power. — Indicator Cards. Determination of Evaporative Efficiency of Boilers. Dynamometers Experiments. (1)

Mill Work.—Setting of Machinery and Transmission of Power. (1)

English Literature.—Lectures. (2)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

Chemistry.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (3) The following analyses are executed by the students:

12. Slag. (Complete Analysis).
13. Manganese Ore (MnO_2)
14. Pig Iron (Complete Analysis)
15. Nickel Ore (Ni, Co)
16. Gas Analysis (Complete Analysis of Illuminating Gas)

Projects.—On Metallurgical Subjects. (1)

FIFTH YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy; Loomis. (3)

Mining.—Modes of Occurrence of the Useful Minerals. Searching for Mineral Deposits. Examination of Mining Properties. Boring. Mining Tools, Machines and Processes. Timbering and Masonry. Callon. André. (4)

Geology.—Lithology, with practical exercises in determining Rocks. Cotta. Rutley. General Geological Definitions and Principles. Dana. (4)

Zoology.—Lectures. (2)

Surveying.—Triangulation. Leveling. Topographical Surveys and Maps. (4)

SECOND TERM. [TO EASTER]

Mining.—Methods of Working. Underground Transportation. Hoisting, Drainage and Pumping. Ventilation and Lighting. Mechanical Preparation of Ores. Coal Washing. (3)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic. (4)

Mine Surveying.—Practice in the Mines. Map drawing. (2)

Astronomy.—Practical work. (2)

Drawing.—Mining Plant. Systems of Timbering. Geological Maps and Sections. (4)

Projects.—In Mining, Geology and Metallurgy. (2)

THIRD TERM. [AFTER EASTER.]

Astronomy.—Practical work. (2)

Notes on mining costs.

Excursions.

Theses.

THE COURSE IN CHEMISTRY.

This course of instruction continues the subject of Theoretical Chemistry from the general course of the two previous terms, the subject of Chemical Philosophy and Organic Chemistry being taught by daily recitations in the Junior and Senior years.

In Analytical Chemistry, the course of Qualitative Analysis in the first term of the second year is followed by preparation of Chemical Compounds and purification of Chemicals.

Subsequently, Quantitative Analysis is pursued to the end of the course, including the Dry Assaying of Ores of gold, silver, copper, lead, iron and tin, and the Wet Analyses, included in the appended schedule. In addition, courses of Lectures on Medical, Agricultural and Technical Chemistry are given, and various industrial establiishments in the neighborhood and in Philadelphia and New York are visited, in the company of an instructor. The course also includes thorough instruction in Physics and Mechanics, Mineralogy and Blow-pipe Analysis, Metallurgy, Geology and Descriptive Astronomy.

The last term of the Senior year is mainly devoted to the preparation of a Thesis on some sebject, selected by the professor, involving practical work in the Laboratory, in addition to the literary labor, and each graduate will thus make a contribution to the progress of the science as a preliminary to the reception of his degree.

The course is thus seen to include thorough instruction in theoretical and applied chemistry, in their various branches, as well as, in those cognate sciences of such great value to the chemist.

The Laboratories are under the immediate charge of the Professor and his Assistant, and, together with the Lecture-room, are unsurpassed in excellence by any similar establishment in the country, being supplied with all the modern improvements. The collections of apparatus, specimens and models, illustrating theoretical and applied chemistry, are already important and rapidly increasing.

Students are charged for the chemicals and apparatus consumed. If the student is moderately careful, this expense need not exceed $60 per year.

The graduate of this course will receive the degree of Analytical Chemist. (A.C.)

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

SECOND TERM.

Mathematics.—Differential and Integral Calculus: Olney. (4)

Physics.—Galvanism, Acoustics, Light: with Lectures and Laboratory Practice. (5)

German.—Systematic Readings. Translations. Dictation. (2)

Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Translations. Dictation. (2)

Chemical Preparations.—Including the Preparation of Chemical Compounds and the Purification of Chemicals by Distillation, Sublimation, Fusion, Crystallization, Precipitation, etc. (2)

Assaying.—Including the Assay by the dry methods of gold, silver, copper, lead, iron and tin ores. Ricketts. (1)

Blow-pipe Analysis.—Lectures with Practice. Plattner, Brush, or Nason and Chandler. (1)

Essays and Declamations. (1)

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Chemical Philosophy.—Cooke. (5)

Toxicology.—Otto on Poisons. (1)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (6)

The following analyses are executed by the students:

1. Iron Wire (Fe)
2. Potassic Dichromate (Cr_2O_3)
3. Baric Chloride (Ba, Cl, H_2O)
4. Magnesic Sulphate (MgO, SO_3, H_2O)
5. Hydro Di-Sodic Phosphate (P_2O_5)
6. Bronze (Cu, Sn, Zn)
7. Rochelle Salt (K_2O, Na_2O)
8. Volumetric Determination of Chlorine.
9. Acidimetry (HCl, H_2SO_4, HNO_3)
10. Alkalimetry (KOH, NaOH, NH_4OH).
11. Chlorimetry (Bleaching Powders)
12. Silver Coin (Au, Ag, Pb, Cu)
13. Zinc Ore (Zn)

Crystallography.—Lectures, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Crystals. (2)

German.—Systematic Readings. Compositions in German. (2)
Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2)

Anatomy and Physiology.—Lectures. (1)

SECOND TERM.

Organic Chemistry.—Wöhler. (3)

Quantitative Analysis.—Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (7)
The following analyses are executed by the student:

14. Copper Ore (Cu)
15. Spiegeleisen (Mn)
16. Lead Ore (PbS)
17. Ilmenite (TiO_2)
18. Iron Ore (Complete Analysis)
20. Coal (Volatile Matter,—Fixed Carbon, Ash, H_2 O, S, P)
21. Slag. (Complete Analysis)

Metallurgy.—Metallurgical Processes. Furnaces. Refractory Building Materials. Combustion. Natural and Artificial Fuels. Metallurgy of Iron. (4)

German.—Systematic Readings. Compositions in German. (2)
Or *French.*—Systematic Readings. Compositions. (2)

Mineralogy.—Descriptive Mineralogy, with Practical Exercises in the Determination of Minerals. E. S. Dana. (3)

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Metallurgy.—Of Copper, Lead, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Mercury, Tin, Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth. (5)

Quantitative Analysis. — Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis. (8) The following analyses are executed by the student:

22. Guano (NH_2, P_2O_5, H_2O)
23. Clay (Complete Analysis)
24. Manganese Ore (MnO_2)
25. Mineral Water (Complete Analysis)
26. Pig Iron (Complete Analysis)
27. Nickel Ore (Ni, Co)
28. Organic Analysis (C, H, O, N)
29. Gas Analysis (Complete Analysis of Illuminating Gas.)

Astronomy.—Descriptive Astronomy: Loomis. (3)

SECOND TERM.

Chemistry Applied to the Arts.—Lectures. (3)

Medical Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)

Agricultural Chemistry.—Lectures. (1)

Geology.—Historic, Dynamic and Economic Geology. Lectures. Dana. (4)

Christian Evidences.—Lectures. (1)

English Literature and History.—Lectures. (2)

Preparation of Theses.

GRADUATING THESES.

Every student will be required to present a thesis upon some topic connected with his special course, as a necessary portion of the exercises for his final examination for a diploma. These theses shall be accompanied by drawings and diagrams, when the subjects need such illustration. The originals will be kept by the University, as a part of the student's record, for future reference; but a copy may be retained by the student, and be published, permission being first obtained from the President.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES.

The Diploma is given only to those who have passed all the examinations in a regular course and is signed by the President and

Secretary of the Board of Trustees and by the Faculty of the University. For all partial courses a certificate is given showing what the student has accomplished, and is signed by the President and Secretary of the Faculty.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of the University wishing to remain a year or more and pursue a course of studies as candidates for another degree may do so with the sanction of the Faculty. Graduates wishing to take special courses of study will be afforded every facility in so doing.

POST GRADUATE DEGREES.

M. A.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Master of Arts, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who after taking at this University the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of liberal study approved by the Faculty, pass a thorough examination on the same, and presents satisfactory theses.

Ph. D.

The Faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking at this University either of the Degrees of Civil, Mechanical or Mining Engineer, or Analytical Chemist, shall pursue, for two years, at the University, a course of advanced Scientific study in the line of their profession, pass a thorough examination in the same, and present satisfactory theses.

D. Sc.

The faculty will recommend for the Degree of Doctor of Science, candidates otherwise properly qualified, who, after taking at this University the Degree of Bachelor of Science, shall pursue for at least two years, at the University, a course of Scientific study, embracing two subjects approved by the Faculty, pass a thorough examination, showing in one of the subjects special attainments, and shall present satisfactory theses in one of the subjects, based upon original scientific investigation.

Candidates for any of the above postgraduate degrees, who are not graduates of this University, must give satisfactory evidence of having fulfilled the requirements for graduation in the corresponding undergraduate course. The acceptance of a certificate as evidence of proficiency, in lieu of examination, is at the discretion of each professor as to the subjects in his department.

The requirement of residence may be omitted in special cases by the Faculty.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

The Library Building was erected by the Founder of the University in 1877, at a cost of One Hundred Thousand Dollars, as a memorial of his daughter, Mrs. Lucy Packer Linderman, and during the same year more than Twenty Thousand Dollars were contributed by the family and friends of that estimable woman, as a memorial fund for the purchase of books. By the will of the Founder of the University a fund of $500,000 has been given for the permanent endowment of the Library.

The building is semi-circular in plan, with a handsome façade in the Venetian style of architecture. It is constructed of Potsdam sandstone with granite ornamentation. In the interior, the centre is occupied as a reading space, fifty by forty feet, from which radiate the book cases, extending from floor to ceiling; two galleries affording access to to the upper cases. Shelf room is now provided for Eighty Thousand Volumes. The building is thoroughly fireproof, well lighted, and heated by steam.

Twenty-five thousand volumes are now upon the shelves, including many extremely valuable works. The list of periodicals numbers about fifty, embracing as far as possible all departments of knowledge.

The Library is conducted strictly for consultation, and is open to the use of the public; both of which conditions are in accord with the terms of the gift.

REGULATIONS OF THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

I. The Library is open every day, except Sundays and Legal Holidays, from 8 A. M. until 10 P. M.

II. Admission is free to all persons over 16 years age.

III. Readers are required to write their names and addresses in the Daily Register of the Library. They also write the name of the book desired upon a Library Card, with their signatures, and present the same to the Director's Clerk, who supplies the book, retaining the card as a receipt. Before leaving the Library, readers return their books to the clerk, and receive their cards.

IV. No book is permitted, under any circumstances, to be taken from the Library

V. No person is allowed to enter the alcoves, or remove any book from the shelves, without the permission of the Director.

VI. Readers wishing to consult the more valuable illustrated works make special application for that purpose.

VII. In taking notes, pencils, and not pens and ink, are to be used.

VIII. Audible conversation and the use of tobacco are strictly forbidden in any part of the Library.

IX. Any person not conforming to these Regulations, will be denied the privilege of the Library.

X. Any person, who defaces, in any way, any book, magazine or paper, or the furniture, or any portion of the building, in addition to being deprived of the privileges of the Library, will be prosecuted according to law.

OBSERVATORY.

By the liberality of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., one of the Trustees of the University, an Astronomical Observatory has been erected on the University grounds, and placed under the charge of the Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

In the dome of the observatory is mounted at Equatorial Telescope, of six inches aperture, by Alvin Clark & Sons. The west wing contains a superior Sidereal Clock, by Wm. Bond & Sons; a Zenith Telescope, by Blunt, and a Field Transit, by Stackpole. There is also a Prismatic Sextant, by Pistor & Martins.

Students in practical Astronomy receive instruction in the use of the instruments and in actual observation.

The grounds upon which the observatory stands, consisting of seven acres of land adjoining the original grant, was presented to the University by Charles Brodhead, Esq., of Bethlehem.

An advanced course in Astronomy and the higher Analysis has been established, requiring two years for its completion. It is adapted to the attainments of the graduates of this University, but is open to any one who may be prepared to pursue it.

This course embraces the following subjects:

First Year — Spherical Astronomy. Theory of Instruments. Method of Least Squares. Numerical Calculus.

Second Year—Celestial Mechanics. Interpolation and Quadrature. Computation of Orbits and Perturbations.

During the entire course, the student will have ample opportunity to familiarize himself with the practical work of the Observatory and Computing Room.

STUDENTS' SOCIETIES.

THE CHEMICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

This Society was organized in the Fall of 1871, as "The Chemical Society," but was afterwards expanded, as its present title indicates, and admits, by election, students from all departments of the University.

The collections of Chemical Preparations, and Botanical and Zoölogical Specimens belonging to the Society, are already important. During the past years persons have been sent to Texas and Brazil to collect specimens for these cabinets.

The Society has organized and maintained several courses of public scientific lectures. Among the honorary members of the Society are more then one hundred of the most distinguished scientists in Europe and the United States.

THE ENGINEERING SOCIETY.

This Society was organized in 1873 and admits by election students in the Junior and Senior Classes. Its meetings are held monthly.

THE LITERARY SOCIETY.

This Society was organized in 1880 and is composed of students from all departments. It meetings are held semi-monthly.

FOUNDER'S DAY.

On the second Thursday of October of each year Commemorative Exercises are held in honor of the Founder of the University.

On Thursday, October 13th, 1881, the third celebration of Founder's Day occurred. In Packer Hall, a service, appropriate to the occasion was held and a Memorial Address was delivered by the Hon. Samuel J. Randall of Pennsylvania. In the afternoon the Annual Sports of the University Athletic Association took place in the new Athletic Grounds.

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.

This day is observed as a holiday and is usually celebrated by the students in an appropriate manner.

On Tuesday, February 22d, 1881, exercises were held in the chapel. Washington's farewell address was read by John Dougherty Ruff and an oration was delivered by Charles Comstock Hopkins of the Junior Class and there was vocal music by the University Glee Club.

THE UNIVERSITY SERMON.

This sermon is preached on the Sunday before University Day.

The Rev. Geo. Leeds, D.D., was the preacher on Sunday, June 19th, 1881, in the University Chapel.

THESIS DAY.

On the day preceding University Day, the Theses prepared by the graduating class are publicly read.

THESES OF THE CLASS OF 1881.

The Mears Gold Chlorination Process.
WILLIAM SIMON CRANZ.

Mary Tudor and Thomas Cranmer.
ALEXANDER PATRICK CRILLY.

Review of Blowing Engine No. 5, at the Thomas Iron Company's Furnaces in Hokendauqua.
THOMAS MORGAN EYNON, JR.

On the Nature of the Gases found in the Anthracite Coal Mines.
CHARLES WEED GRAY.

Estimate of Macaulay as a Historian.
LEWIS STOCKTON.

THE ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI

Is delivered on the evening of Thesis Day.

Hon. A. K. McClure, of Philadelphia delivered the address on the evening of June 22d, 1881, in the large Drawing Room of Packer Hall.

UNIVERSITY DAY.

This day is the last of the academic year and falls on the fourth Thursday in June. The exercises consist of orations and essays by members of the Senior Class.

EXERCISES ON JUNE 23d, 1881:

Reading of Scripture and Prayer by the Right Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese.

Salutatory Oration.
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HALDEMAN.

Oration—The Study of the Sciences.
WILLIAM SIMON CRANZ.

Oration—The Coming Man.
ALEXANDER PATRICK CRILLY.

Essay—The Growth of the Locomotive.
THOMAS MORGAN EYNON, JR.

Oration—The field of Industrial Chemistry.
CHARLES WEED GRAY.

Valedictory Oration.
LEWIS STOCKTON.

Award of the Wilbur scholarship to Preston Albert Lambert, Seidersville, first in rank in the Sophomore Class.

The following Degrees were conferred:

A.C. upon William Simon Cranz, Akron, O.
B.A. upon Alexander Patrick Crilly, Allentown.
M.E. upon Thomas Morgan Eynon, Jr., South Bethlehem.
A.C. upon Charles Weed Gray, New York City.
E.M. upon Benjamin Franklin Haldeman, Philadelphia.
B.A. upon Lewis Stockton, Phœnixville.

The Benediction was then pronounced by the Bishop.

The music upon Thesis Day and University Day was by Hassler's Orchestra.

THE WILBUR SCHOLARSHIP.

This scholarship was founded in 1872 by E. P. Wilbur, Esq., of South Bethlehem, and is the sum of $200, awarded annually to the student in the Sophomore Class having the best record.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

OFFICERS.

1881—82.

PRESIDENT:

Charles L. Taylor, Philadelphia, Pa.

VICE PRESIDENTS:

W. D. Hartshorne, Lawrence, Mass.
H. F. J. Porter, Trenton, N. J.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER:

Arthur E. Meaker, Bethlehem, Pa.

ALUMNI TRUSTEES:

L. E. Klotz, Mauch Chunk, Pa.
W. H. Baker, Philadelphia, Pa.
(Term expires June, 1882.)
Wm. R. Butler, Mauch Chunk, Pa.
W. D. Hartshorne, Lawrence, Mass.
(Term expires June, 1883.)

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

Charles L. Taylor, *Chairman.*
Arthur E. Meaker, W. H. Baker,
L. E. Klotz, W. R. Butler,
W. D. Hartshorne.

MEMBERS.

CLASS OF 1869.

J. H. H. Corbin, A.C., Chemist, Alamosa, Col.

Charles E. Ronaldson, M.E., Mechanical Engineer, Siemen's Regenerative Gas Furnace, 119 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

Miles Rock, C.E, Astronomer, U. S. Naval Observatory, 1432 Chapin Street, College Hill, Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF 1870.

* L. Preston Ashmead, A.C., M.D.

R. Brodhead, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, Easton, Pa.

William R. Butler, M.E., Bookkeeper, First National Bank, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

George A. Jenkins, A.C., Bethlehem Iron Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

William J. Kerr, A.C., 2037 Mount Vernon Street, Philadelphia.

Harry E. Packer, A.C., Vice President Lehigh Valley Railroad, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

Henry B. Reed, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, 2300 Delancey Place, Philadelphia.

William D. Ronaldson, B.A., M.D., Practicing Physician, Longdale, Allegheny Co., Va.

John M. Thome, C.E. Astronomer, Astronomical Observatory, Cordova, Argentine Republic.

* Russel B. Yates, C. E.

CLASS OF 1871.

J. N. Barr, M.E., Superintendent Car-Wheel Shops, P. R. R. Altoona, Pa.

Frank L. Clerc, C.E., Chemist, Joplin, Mo.

H. S. Drinker, E.M., Attorney-at-Law, 218 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

Edward F. Fasset, A.C., 1530 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

W. H. McCarthy, B.A., New Haven, Conn.

Waldron Shapleigh, A.C., Superintendent Kings Manufacturing Company, Freeport, Ill.

* C. G. Weaver, C.E.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1872.

George P. Bland, C.E., with Cofrode & Saylor, Bridge Builders, 265 South Fourth Street, Philadelphia.

D. P. Bruner, C. E., Attorney-at-Law, Harrisburg, Pa.

H. St. L. Coppée, C. E, Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

F. R. C. Degenhart, A.C., Chemist, Havemeyer & Bro.'s Sugar Refinery, 89 Wall Street, New York City.

Harvey S. Housekeeper, B.A., Superintendent High School, South Bethlehem, Pa.

L. E. Klotz, C.E., Robert Klotz & Son, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

O. M. Lance, A.C., Mining Engineer, Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pa.

James S. Polhemus, C.E., Wheeler's U. S. Survey, Portland, Oregon.

Hon. H. D. Scudder, C.E., Real Estate and Insurance and City Engineer, Trenton, N. J.

R. Floresta de Miranda, C.E, Division Engineer, San Francisco Railroad, Province of Bahai, Brazil.

CLASS OF 1873.

W. H. Baker, A.C., M.D., Practicing Physician, 1610 Summer Street, Philadelphia.

R. B. Claxton, C.E., E. Claxton & Co., 930 Market Street, Philadelphia.

J. P. S. Lawrence, M.E., Assistant Engineer, U. S. Navy, 3441 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

W. M. Scudder, M.E., Attorney-at-Law, 748 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.

H. B. de Miranda, A.C., Professor of English, College of Para, Para. Brazil.

CLASS OF 1874.

C. W. Haines, C.E., Mexican National Construction Co., Colimia, Mexico.

W. D. Hartshorne, Chemist, Arlington Mills, Lawrence, Mass.

Allen A. Herr, C.E., Civil Engineer and Real Estate Agent, Lancaster, Pa.

Thos. Merritt, C.E., Engineer's Office, N. Y., L. & W. Railway, Bath, Steuben Co. N. Y.

W. M. Rees, C. E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

CLASS OF 1875.

Charles J. Bechdolt, C E., Assistant Engineer Eastern Division P. R. R., West Philadelphia.

Antonio M. Cañadas, A.C., Chemist, Quito, Ecuador.

John E. Halbach, B.A., Lehighton, Pa.

W. A. Lathrop, C.E., Abb's Valley, Tazwell Co., Va.

A. E. Meaker, C.E., Instructor of Mathematics, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.

Joseph Morrison, Jr., C.E., Glendon Iron Works, Easton, Pa.

F. S. Pecke, C.E., Draftsman, Havana, Ill

E. H. Williams, Jr., A.B., (Yale) A.C, E.M., Prof. of Mining and Geology, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.

* C. F. Zogbaum, C.E.

CLASS OF 1876.

F. C. Angle, C.E., Attorney-at-Law, Danville, Pa.

J. D. Carson, C.E., Ward & Co., 77 Kinzie Street, Chicago, Ill.

T. W. Frederick, M.E., Supt. Car Dep't, Pardee, Snyder & Co., Watsontown, Pa.

William Griffith, C.E., Engineer Corps, L. V. R. R., Bethlehem, Pa.

C. W. Macfarlane, C.E., Supt. Foundry, William Sellers & Co., Sixteenth and Hamilton Streets, Philadelphia.

R. W. Mahon, C.E., Johns Hopkins' University, Baltimore, Md.

J. J. da Gama Malcher, M.E., Naval Officer, Custom House, Para, Brazil.

W. P. Rice, C.E., Assistant to U. S. Engineer, Cleveland, Ohio.

Henry Richards, E.M., Mining Engineer, Trabo Mine, Dover, N. J.

L. W. Richards, M.E., Vulcan Iron Co., St Louis, Mo.

Charles L. Taylor, E.M., Pittsburgh Bessemer Steel Co., (limited) Pittsburgh, Pa.

* Deceased.

CLASS OF 1877.

John Eagley, C.E., North Springfield, Erie Co., Pa.
Percival D. Giess, C.E., Bethlehem, Pa.
Andrew M. Glassel, C.E., Bowling Green, Va.
George M. Heller, C.E., P. R. R., 233 S. 4th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry S. Jacoby, C.E., Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.
James F. Marsteller, C.E.,
Seizo Miyahara, C.E., Kagoshima, Japan.
Charles R. Rauch, A.C., Silver Plume, Clear Creek, Co., Col.
Lewis T. Wolle, C.E., Supt. Iron Mines, Madoc, Ontario., Canada.

CLASS OF 1878.

Charles Bull, M.E., Manufacturer, Hamlet Mills, Woonsocket, R. I.
James E. Gilbert, C.E., C. M. & St. P. Railway, Luzerne, Benton, Co., Iowa.
William S. Hazlett, M.E., Architect, Zanesville, Ohio.
Frank P. Howe, A.B., E.M., General Supt. Montour Iron & Steel Co., Danville, Pa.
Nathaniel Lafon, Jr., M.E., Ohio Falls, Car Co., Jeffersonville, Ind.
Benjamin B. Nostrand, Jr., M.E, Sands Point, N. Y.
Milnor P. Paret, C.E., Engineer's Office, James River Improvement, Richmond, Va.
H. F. J. Porter, M.E., New Jersey Steel & Iron Co., Trenton, N. J.
William K. Randolph, C.E., Mexican National Construction Co., Jajalpas Mex.
Robert H. Reed, B.A., Pension Office, Washington, D. C.
Henry C. Wilson, C.E, Engineer Corps, Government Improvement of Mississippi River, Memphis, Tenn.

CLASS OF 1879.

J. S. Cunningham, M.E., Supt. Midvale Ore Co's Mines, Wanagua, N. J.
J. H. Paddock, M.E., Div. Engineer, Pittsburg & Youghioghany R. R., McKeesport, Pa.
F. W. Sargent. C.E., Asst. Engineer, Mex. Nat. Construction Co., Laredo, Tex.
R. H. Tucker, C.E., Assistant, Dudley Observatory, Albany, N. Y.

CLASS OF 1880.

Abram Bruner, E.M., P. & W. R. R., Pittsburg, Pa.
Murray Morris Duncan, A.C., M.E., Roane Iron Company, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Thomas Hughlett Hardcastle, B.A., Easton, Md.
John Tinsley Jeter, E.M., Mining Engineer, L. V. Coal Co., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Charles Francis King, A.C., U. S. Geological Survey, Newport, R. I.
George Earnest Potter, C.E, Conneaut, Ohio.
Fred Putnam Spalding, C.E., S. Pacific R. R., El Pasco Co., Tex.
Leonard Blakslee Treharn, B. A., Instructor in Mathematics, Diocesan Military School, Reading, Pa.
Benjamin Russell Van Kirk, M.E., Draftsman, Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Frederick Copeland Wooten, M.E., Reading, Pa.

CLASS OF 1881.

William Simon Cranz, A.C., Supt. of Mill, Victorine Mining Co., Kingston, Nev.
Alexander Patrick Crilly, A.B., Allentown, Pa.
Thomas Morgan Eynon, Jr., Crystal City Plate Glass Co., Crystal City, Mo.
Charles Weed Gray, A.C., New York City.
Benjamin Franklin Haldeman, E M., Philadelphia, Pa.
Lewis Stockton, A.B., Ulrich's Preparatory School, South Bethlehem, Pa.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.

Chas. W. Roepper, '69, Chemist, Supt. Steel Department, Springfield, Iron Co., Springfield, Ill.
Samuel P. Sadtler, Professor of General Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
Milton Dimmick, '70, Philadelphia, Pa.
E. Warren Sturdevant, '75, Attorney-at-Law, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

LIST OF DONATIONS

TO THE

VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS

OF

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

DONATIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

From Israel W. Morris, Philadelphia.

Traite de l'Exploitation des Mines de Houilles, par A. T. Ponson. 4 Vols. and Atlas.

From Prof. C. L. Doolittle.

American Journal of Mathematics. Vols. 1 and 2.

From R. A. Lamberton, LL.D.

Congressional Globe. 58 Vols.
Reports U. S. Coast Survey. 6 Vols.
U. S. Commercial Relations. 12 Vols.
Medical Satistics of U. S. Army. 1855–59.
Statistics U. S. Census. 1850.
Penna. Executive Documents. 1860, '63.
Penna. Legislative Documents. 1861, '66.
Penna. House Journal. 1864.
Penna. Senate Journal. 1861, '63.
Penna. Legislative Record. 1864, '81
Scattered Notes on the Text of Shakspeare, by J. G. Herr.
Annual Report of the State Lunatic Hospital, Penna. 1880 and 1881.
In Memoriam, D. M. Jones, Harry O'Neill and James Newell.
In Memoriam, Dr. R. R. Reed.
University of Pennsylvania Law Department; Announcement. 1881–'82.

From Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.

Reports G_4, H_5, I_3, P Text, R, A_2, G_5, H_6, M_3, Q_4, T.

From Hon. J. M. Forster, Harrisburg.

Eighth Penna. Fire Insurance Report.

From Hon. Wm. P. Schell, Harrisburg.

Report on the Banks of Penna. 1880.
Report of the Auditor General of Penna. 1878.

From Hon. Samuel C. Perkins, Philadelphia.

52 Pamphlets.

From the Trustees of the Public Library, New Bedford, Mass.

Twenty-ninth Annual Report.

From U. S. Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

Report of Supt. of Coast Survey. 1877.
The Public Indebtedness of Foreign Governments.
Annual Report of the Secretary for 1881.

From U. S. War Department, Washington, D. C.

Official Army Register. 1881.

From U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C.

Reports on Total Solar Eclipses. 1878, 1880.
Variable Stars of Short Period. Pickering.
Longitude of Cincinnati Observatory. Eastmann.
Solar Eclipse of 1878. Stone.
Washington Astronomical and Meteorological Observations. 1876. Parts 1 and 2.
Subject Index of Publications of the U. S. Naval Observatory. 1845–1875.

From the U. S. Department of the Interior.

Report of the Commissioner of Education. 1878, 1879.
Circulars of Information of Bureau of Education. 1880 and '81.
Discipline of the School.
Education and Crime.

Fifty years of Freedom in Belgium.
Second Report of U. S. Entomological Commission.
43 Volumes Congressional Documents.

From the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.

Annual Reports. 1878, 1879.
Contributions to knowledge. Vol. 23.
Miscellaneous Collections. Vols. 18, 19, 20, 21.

From Hon. R. H. Strahan, New York.

Seventh Annual Report of the Survey of the Adirondack Wilderness, by V. Calvin.

From H. S. Goodwin.

Phila. Directory. 1868, 1875.
N. Y. Directory. 1873.
28 "Nations."

From Chas. L. Hutchins, Secretary, Medford, Mass.

Journal of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church. 1880.

From Hon. C. P. Patterson, Washington, D. C.

Methods and Results.

From Hon. R. K. Bachman, Durham, Pa.

U. S. Agricultural Report. 1879.
Contagious Diseases of Swine and other Animals.
Report of the Director of the Mint. 1880.
Report on Total Solar Eclipses.
War of the Rebellion. Vols. 1 and 2.
Report U. S. Centennial Commission. 9 Vols.
Smithsonian Report. 1879.
Commerce and Navigation. 1880.
Reports of Department of State. 1880 and 1881.
Report of Chief Signal Officer. 1879.
Engineers Report. Parts 1–3.
North American Ethnology. Powel, Vol 4.
Congressional Record.

From Henry T. Clauder.

Heliotype View of Bethlehem in 1757, and frame.

From Jonathan Edwards, Curator, New Haven, Conn.

Catalogue of Greek and Roman Coins of Yale College.

From James L. Ticknor, Rockford, Ill.

Journal of Grand Lodge of Illinois. 1880.

From E. P. Wilbur.

7 Reports of the Lehigh Valley Railroad Co.

From John R. Fanshawe, Philadelphia.

13 Reports of the Lehigh Valley Railroad.

From the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, Eng.

Minutes of Proceedings. Vols. 63, 64, 65, 66.
Subject Index, Vols. 1 to 58.
Charter, By-Laws and Regulations.

From W. P. Smull, Harrisburg, Pa.

Smull's Legislative Handbook. 1881.

From Prof. F. M. Bird.

77 Miscellaneous Volumes.
9 Pamphlets.

From Rev. C. Whitehead, D.D.

Japanese Hymn-book and Newspaper.
230 Magazines. 12 Pamphlets.

From Rt. Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, Reading, Pa.

Celebration of the 200th Anniversary of the Settlement of Bristol, R. I.

From Lieut. Com'r B. P. Lamberton, U. S. N.

Report on Training Systems for Seamen.

From Benj. M. Nead, Esq, Harrisburg, Pa.

Financial History of Pennsylvania.

From Gen. Wm. Birney, Washington, D. C.

Recuil de Traites, by Geo. F. de Martens. 14 Vols.

From Rev. T. F. Caskey, Honesdale, Pa.

Semi-Centenary of Grace Church, Parish.
The Year's Memorial.

From Dr. M. C. Jones.

Names which the Lenni Lennape or Delaware Indians gave to the Rivers, &c., in Penna., by W. C. Reichel.

From W. A. Wilbur.

8 Gold Coins.
56 Silver Coins.
283 Copper Coins.
40 Pieces of Paper Money.

From Hon. Richard Vaux, Philadelphia.

Annual Reports of the Inspectors of the State Penitentiary, Eastern District. 1st to 51st inclusive.
Brief Sketch of the Eastern Penitentiary.
17 Pamphlets.

From J. N. Du Barry, Philadelphia.

Reports of Penna. Railroad Company. 1st to 34th. Complete.
3 Reports of Committees.

From Hon. A. J. Herr, Harrisburg, Pa.

Penna. Auditor General's Report. 1880.
Penna. Adjutant General's Report. 1880.
Penna. Annual Report of Secretary.
Penna. Internal Affairs. 1880. 3 Vols.
Penna. Report of Inspector of Mines. 1880.
Penna. Report of Board of Public Charities. 1880.
Penna. Second Geological Survey. Vols. P. H_5, T, G. H, Q_4, H_6, CC. C, A_2.
Agriculture of Pennsylvania. 1880.
Annual Report of Supt. Soldiers' Orphans. 1880.
Bank Report. 1880.
Eighth Penna. Fire and Marine Insurance Report. 1880.
Obituary Addresses on Senator Wm. Elliott.
Obituary Addresses on Senator Geo. D. Jackson.
Obituary Addresses on Senator Chas. H. Paulson.
Legislative Directory. 1881.

Proceedings on the Death of Bayard Taylor.
Reports on the Grand Water Ways of Penna.
Northern and Western Boundary Commissioners' Report.
Statement of Accounts and Expenditures of Penna. 1874–'80.
General Laws. 1881.

From Hon. John W. Forney, Philadelphia.

The New Nobility, by J. W. Forney.
Letters from Europe, by J. W. Forney.
Centennial Commissioner in Europe, by J. W. Forney.
Anecdotes of Public Men, by J. W. Forney. 2 Vols.
Hancock and English, by J. W. Forney.
Fat and Blood, by S. Weir Mitchell, M. D.
Pleasures of Literature and Thomas Hood.
Progress. Vols. 1 and 2.
144 Vols. Public Documents.
21 Magazines.
100 Miscellaneous Pamphlets.

From the Authors.

Pueblo Pottery, by Edwin H. Barber.
Geological Survey of Alabama 1879–80, by Eugene A. Smith, State Geologist.
Antiquity of the Tobacco Pipe in Europe, by Edwin A. Barber.
Integrity of American Politics, by Richard Vaux.
Oration at Laying Corner-stone, Masonic Temple, by Richard Vaux
Address before Philadelphia Hose Company, by Richard Vaux.
Address at Annual Communication, G. L., of Pa., by Richard Vaux.
Strikes, by Richard Vaux.
Oration at Laying Corner-stone, Humboldt Monument, by Richard Vaux.
Usury Law, by Richard Vaux.
International Prison Congress, by Richard Vaux.
Crime—Cause, by Richard Vaux.
American Newspaper Annual, by N. W. Ayer & Son, Phila.
Preliminary Report of Iron and Steel Industries of the United States, by James M. Swank.

Commemoration Discourse on Henry A. Boardman, by A. A. Hodge.
Financial History of Penna., by Benj. M. Nead.
Catalogue of Books relating to the United Brethren, by W. G. Malin, Phila.
Take the Sunny Side, by A. K. McClure.
Platforms for Railroad Cars, by E. Miller.
Address before the Literary Societies of Univ. of Va, by Hon. T. F. Bayard.
Unwritten Law, by Hon. T. F. Bayard.
Address to Share and Bondholders of P. & R. Railroad, by F. B. Gowen.
History of the Conquest of Spain by the Arab Moors, by Prof. Henry Coppée, LL.D.
The Father's Story of Charley Ross, by Christian K. Ross.
Catalogue of the Genus Partula ferrussac, by W. D. Hartman, M. D.
Description of Partula from Island of Moorea, by W. D. Hartman, M. D.
Politics in England and the United States, by Hon. J. I. Clark Hare.
Statistics of the American and Foreign Iron Trade in 1880, by James M. Swank.
Fourteenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge, Mass.
Report of the Meteorological Service of the Dominion of Canada, by G. R. Kingston, Supt.
Geology of Schuylkill County, Pa, by P. W. Sheafer.
Four Geological Sheets, by A. R. C. Selwyn, F. R. S., Director Geological Survey of Canada.

From the Editors.

"Acta Columbiana."
"Bethlehem Daily Times."
"Evening Telegraph," Philadelphia.
"The Moravian."
"Carbon County Democrat."
"Catasauqua Dispatch."
"Youngstown (Ohio) Register."
"The Iron Age."
"Monthly Bulletin of Iron and Steel Association."

TO THE CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.

From T. M. Eynon, Jr., M.E.

1 Tracing of a Strain Sheet for a Roof Truss.
Rubber Tubing.

From the Bethlehem Iron Co.

3 Specimens of Bessemer Steel Tests.

TO THE MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.

From the Shive Governor Works.

1 Specimen Casting of Valve Case.

From Cole & Heilman.

1 Boiler Blister.

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

From Mrs. W. T. Roepper.

The Crystallographic Collection of the late Prof. W. T. Roepper, containing over 500 Specimens of well Crystallized Minerals.

From Frank Firmstone.

Crystals of Oxide of Zinc from a blast furnace.
Crystallized Slag from a blast furnace.

From Prof. H. B. Herr.

Cuprite from Elko Co., Nevada.

From Mr. Earnshaw.

Crystals of Hematite and Pyrite from Elba.

From C. W. E. Reichel.

A Suite of Argentiferous Lead Ores from Leadville, Colorado.

From John S. Cox.

Gold and Silver Ores from Colorado.

From W. S. Cranz.

Silver and Copper Ores from Arizona.
Nickel Ore from New Zealand.

From C. W. Gray.

Muscovite from Branchville, Conn.

From R. T. Morrow, Jr.

Quartz Geode from Belfast, Ireland.

TO THE GEOLOGICAL CABINET.

From Prof. W. H. Chandler.

Examples of Concretionary Structure from Hummelstown, N. J.

From D. P. Brown, Lost Creek, Pa.

1 Specimen of Fossil Charcoal from Continental Colliery.

From H. Stanley Goodwin, Esq.

Suite of Minerals from the Yellowstone.

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY.

From Dr. F. W. Brown, New York.

1 Renal Calculus.
1 Urinary Calculus.

From E. H. S. Bailey, Ph. B.

18 Organic Preparations.

From Mr. Julian Rosenberg, New York.

5 Specimens of Varnish Resins.

From H. W. Gray, A.C., Philadelphia.

2 Samples Gold Ores.

From Daniel Wiggins.

Large Crystal of Apatite, Canada.

From Lehigh Zinc Company.

42 lbs. Spelter.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Calendar,	3
Board of Trustees,	4
Executive Committee,	5
Faculty,	6
Students,	8
Origin and Design of the University,	13
Free Tuition,	13
Site and Buildings,	14
Expenses of Students,	15
Admission of Students,	16
Programme of Studies,	18
School of General Literature,	18
Classical Course,	18
Course in Science and Letters,	22
School of Technology,	25
Course in Civil Engineering,	27
Course in Mechanical Engineering,	30
Course in Metallurgy and Mining,	34
Course in Chemistry,	38
Diplomas and Certificates,	41
Postgraduate Degrees,	42
The University Library,	43
The Observatory,	44
Students' Societies,	45
Founder's Day,	46
Washington's Birthday,	46
University Sermon,	46
Thesis Day,	46
Address before the Alumni,	47
University Day,	47
The Wilbur Scholarship,	48
Alumni Association,	49
List of Donations,	55

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111997877